

2010 Population Census - IPUMS Subset

Central Bureau of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

IDN_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2010 Population Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Indonesia 2010 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Indonesia	IDN

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Not available
- Households: An individual or group of people who inhabit part or all of the physical or census building and usually live together and eat together from one kitchen. One kitchen means that the daily needs are managed and combined into one.
- Group quarters: An institutional household includes people living in a dormitory, barracks, or insitution where everyday needs are managed by an institution or foundation. Also includes groups of 10 or more people in lodging houses or buildings.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Indonesia 2010

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Regency

UNIVERSE

All population, Indonesian and foreign, residing in the territorial area of Indonesia, regardless of residence status. Includes homeless, refugees, ship crews, and people in inaccessible areas. Diplomats and their families residing in Indonesia were excluded. Homeless, boat people

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Bureau of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 22928795.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Geographically stratified systematic sample (drawn by IPUMS).
Homeless, boat people

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2010-05-15	2010-05-15

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2010-05-15	2010-05-15

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure*, CENSUS DAY: May 15, 2010

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Three questionnaires: C1 to enumerate regular households living in areas covered in the census mapping; C2 for the population living in areas not included in the mapping, such as remote areas; and L2 for the homeless, boat people, and tribes.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Indonesia, Central Bureau of Statistics. 2010 Population Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2010, Central Bureau of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_IDN_2010_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these

countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	6	
IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	22928795	

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 6

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ID	GEO1_ID	Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ID2010	GEO1_ID2010	Indonesia, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ID	GEO2_ID	Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_ID2010	GEO2_ID2010	Indonesia, Regency 2010 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
ID2010A_DWNUM	ID2010A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ID2010A_PERN	ID2010A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
ID2010A_FBIG	ID2010A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
ID2010A_URBAN	ID2010A_URBAN	Urban or rural area	
ID2010A_HHDEATH	ID2010A_HHDEATH	Death occurred in household	301. Have there been any deaths in this household since 1 January 2009? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, how many? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 person <input type="checkbox"/> 2 persons <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 persons (use additional SP2010-C1 questionnaire) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ID2010A_DEATHTOT	ID2010A_DEATHTOT	Total deaths in household	301. Have there been any deaths in this household since 1 January 2009? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, how many? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 person <input type="checkbox"/> 2 persons <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 persons (use additional SP2010-C1 questionnaire) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ID2010A_FLOOR	ID2010A_FLOOR	Floor	401. What is the primary floor material? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ceramic/marble/granite <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tiles/terrazzo <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement/bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood/board <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Dirt/earth <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others
ID2010A_AREA	ID2010A_AREA	Floor area (square meters)	402. Floor area of this living quarter? _____ square meters

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_LIGHT	ID2010A_LIGHT	Lighting source	403. What is the primary source of lighting? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 State Electricity Company with meter <input type="checkbox"/> 2 State Electricity Company without meter <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Electricity not from the State Electricity Company <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No electricity
ID2010A_FUELCOOK	ID2010A_FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	404. What is the main source of energy for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 LPG/National Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Others <input type="checkbox"/> 7 None
ID2010A_WATDRINK	ID2010A_WATDRINK	Drinking water source	405. What is the main source of drinking water? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bottled water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In-house piped water system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Piped water outside dwelling/retail <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pumped water <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Protected well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unprotected well <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Protected spring <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Unprotected spring <input type="checkbox"/> 9 River <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Others
ID2010A_TOILET	ID2010A_TOILET	Toilet	406. What type of toilet facility? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No toilet facility (go to Q408)
ID2010A_SEPTIC	ID2010A_SEPTIC	Sewage disposal	407. What kind of excreta disposal does the toilet use? [Question 407 was asked of households with a toilet facility.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 With septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Without septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No disposal facility
ID2010A_PHONE	ID2010A_PHONE	Telephone	408. What kind of telephone does this household have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Land line telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cellular telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Land line and cellular telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No telephone
ID2010A_INTERNET	ID2010A_INTERNET	Internet	409. Is there any household member who accessed the Internet during the last three months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
ID2010A_TENURE	ID2010A_TENURE	Tenure of dwelling unit	410. What is the ownership status of this dwelling/living quarter? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Leased <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Others [If responses 2-4, stop].

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_OWNRSH	ID2010A_OWNRSH	Land ownership	411. Does this household have proof of land ownership of this dwelling unit? [Question 411 was asked of households who indicate owning the dwelling.] [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (stop)
ID2010A_OWNP	ID2010A_OWNP	Proof of ownership of the dwelling	412. What kind of proof of land ownership of this dwelling unit? [Question 412 was asked of household who have proof of ownership of the dwelling.] [] 1 Ownership Certificate (SHM) belonging to HH member [] 2 Ownership Certificate (SHM) not belonging to HH member [] 3 Other Certificate (SHGB, SHP, SSRS) [] 4 Others (Girik, Akte Jual Beli Notaris/PPAT, etc.)
ID2010A_DOCT	ID2010A_DOCT	Census form	
ID2010A_STRATA	ID2010A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 63

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 22928795

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
HOMEFEM	HOMEFEM	Number of own female children in household	
HOMEMALE	HOMEMALE	Number of own male children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLID	BPLID	Province of birth, Indonesia	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICID	ETHNICID	Ethnicity, Indonesia	
LANGID	LANGID	Language spoken at home, Indonesia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCID	EDUCID	Educational attainment, Indonesia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_ID	MIG1_5_ID	Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISCARE	DISCARE	Personal care limitation	
WGCARE	WGCARE	Difficulty with self-care (Washington group)	
WGCOGN	WGCOGN	Difficulty remembering or concentrating (Washington group)	
WGHEAR	WGHEAR	Difficulty hearing (Washington group)	
WGMOBIL	WGMOBIL	Difficulty walking or climbing stairs (Washington group)	
WGVISION	WGVISION	Difficulty seeing (Washington group)	
ID2010A_PERNUM	ID2010A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
ID2010A_RELATE	ID2010A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	202. What is the relationship of [the respondent] to the head of household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Adopted child/stepchild <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Son/daughter in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Parent/parent in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other family <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Housemaid <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Others
ID2010A_SEX	ID2010A_SEX	Sex	203. Is [the respondent] male or female? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
ID2010A_BIRTHMO	ID2010A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	204. On what day, month, and year was [the respondent] born? __ Date __ Month ---- Year Age: __ years
ID2010A_BIRTHYR	ID2010A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	204. On what day, month, and year was [the respondent] born? __ Date __ Month ---- Year Age: __ years
ID2010A_AGE	ID2010A_AGE	Age	204. On what day, month, and year was [the respondent] born? __ Date __ Month ---- Year Age: __ years

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_BTHPROV	ID2010A_BTHPROV	Province of birth	205. What is [the respondent's] place of birth? a. Province/state: _____ b. Regency/municipality: _____
ID2010A_BTHDIST	ID2010A_BTHDIST	District of birth	205. What is [the respondent's] place of birth? a. Province/state: _____ b. Regency/municipality: _____
ID2010A_RELIG	ID2010A_RELIG	Religion	206. What is [the respondent's] religion? [] 1 Moslem [] 2 Christian [] 3 Catholic [] 4 Hindu [] 5 Buddhist [] 6 Khonghucu [] 7 Others (specify)
ID2010A_DISBLND	ID2010A_DISBLND	Seeing (even when wearing glasses)	207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in: a. Seeing even when wearing glasses? [] 1 No [] 2 Some [] 3 Total b. Hearing even when using hearing aids? [] 1 No [] 2 Some [] 3 Total c. Walking or climbing stairs? [] 1 No [] 2 Some [] 3 Total d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition? [] 1 No [] 2 Some [] 3 Total e. Take care of his/herself? [] 1 No [] 2 Some [] 3 Total

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_DISHEAR	ID2010A_DISHEAR	Hearing	<p>207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:</p> <p>a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>c. Walking or climbing stairs?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>e. Take care of his/herself?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_DISPHEYS	ID2010A_DISPHEYS	Hand and foot usage	<p>207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:</p> <p>a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>c. Walking or climbing stairs?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>e. Take care of his/herself?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_DISMNTL	ID2010A_DISMNTL	Concentrating	<p>207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:</p> <p>a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>c. Walking or climbing stairs?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>e. Take care of his/herself?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_SELFCARE	ID2010A_SELFCARE	Self-care	<p>207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:</p> <p>a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>c. Walking or climbing stairs?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p> <p>e. Take care of his/herself?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Some <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Total</p>
ID2010A_ETHNIC	ID2010A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity	<p>208. What is [the respondent's] citizenship and ethnicity?</p> <p>a. Indonesian, specify ethnicity: _____</p> <p>____</p> <p>b. Foreigner, specify country of citizenship: _____</p>
ID2010A_FOREIGN	ID2010A_FOREIGN	Country of citizenship	<p>208. What is [the respondent's] citizenship and ethnicity?</p> <p>a. Indonesian, specify ethnicity: _____</p> <p>____</p> <p>b. Foreigner, specify country of citizenship: _____</p>
ID2010A_PROV5	ID2010A_PROV5	Province of residence 5 years ago	<p>For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.]</p> <p>209. In which regency/city and province did [the respondent] live 5 years ago (May 2005)?</p> <p>a. Province/state: _____</p> <p>b. Regency/municipality: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_DIST5	ID2010A_DIST5	District (regency) of residence 5 years ago	For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.) 209. In which regency/city and province did [the respondent] live 5 years ago (May 2005)? a. Province/state: ____-- b. Regency/municipality: ____--
ID2010A_LANG	ID2010A_LANG	Language spoken at home	For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.) 210. What language does [the respondent] usually speak at home? ____--
ID2010A_SPEAKIND	ID2010A_SPEAKIND	Speak Indonesian	For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.) 211. Is [the respondent] able to speak Indonesian? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
ID2010A_SCHOOL	ID2010A_SCHOOL	School attendance	For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.) 212. What is the schooling status of [the respondent]? [] 1 Never/not yet attending school (go to Q214) [] 2 Attending school [] 3 No longer attending school
ID2010A_EDUC	ID2010A_EDUC	Highest education level completed	For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.) [Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.] 213. What is [the respondent's] highest level of education completed? [] 1 Never/not yet completed primary school [] 2 Primary school [] 3 Junior high school [] 4 Senior high school [] 5 Vocational high school [] 6 Diploma I/II [] 7 Diploma III/Academy [] 8 Diploma IV/Undergraduate [] 9 Postgraduate

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_LITLATIN	ID2010A_LITLATIN	Can read and write Latin characters	<p>For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.) [Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.] 214. Is [the respondent] able to read and write: a. Latin characters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>b. Other characters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID2010A_LITOTHER	ID2010A_LITOTHER	Can read and write other characters	<p>For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.) [Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.] 214. Is [the respondent] able to read and write: a. Latin characters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>b. Other characters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID2010A_MARST	ID2010A_MARST	Marital status	<p>For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.] 215. What is [the respondent's] marital status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_ECONACT	ID2010A_ECONACT	Working	<p>For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.] 216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:</p> <p>a. Working/carrying out activities?</p> <p>Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</p> <p>For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>c. Seeking work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>d. Available for work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (to Q219)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_TEMPWORK	ID2010A_TEMPWORK	Temporarily not working	<p>For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.] 216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:</p> <p>a. Working/carrying out activities?</p> <p>Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</p> <p>For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>c. Seeking work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>d. Available for work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (to Q219)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_SEEKWORK	ID2010A_SEEKWORK	Seeking work	<p>For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.] 216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:</p> <p>a. Working/carrying out activities?</p> <p>Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</p> <p>For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>c. Seeking work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>d. Available for work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (to Q219)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_WILLWORK	ID2010A_WILLWORK	Available for work	<p>For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.] 216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:</p> <p>a. Working/carrying out activities?</p> <p>Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</p> <p>For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q217) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>c. Seeking work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>d. Available for work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (to Q219) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (to Q219)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_IND	ID2010A_IND	Industry	<p>For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.] [Questions 217-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked or were on temporary leave during the previous week.] 217. What was the type of main industry of [the respondent] during the previous week? Specify as completely as possible, for example: rice and grain crop agriculture, driver in textile industry, driver in government office, teacher in state junior high school, motorcycle taxi, doctor in health center, etc.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Filled by Kortim in the field: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Agriculture, rice, corn, other grains <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Agriculture, horticulture (vegetables, fruits, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Agriculture, estate (palm, tea, tobacco, rubber, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Agriculture, fishery (fishing, fish cultivation, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Agriculture, animal husbandry (animals farming, dairy, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Agriculture, other (forestry, hunting, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Mining and quarrying <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Electricity and gas <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Construction (buildings, roads, bridges, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Trade (wholesale and retail) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hotel and restaurant <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Transportation and storage <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Information and communications <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Finance and insurance <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Educational services <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Health services <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Other services (government, private, and individual) <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Others (real estate, water supply, etc.)</p>
ID2010A_CLASSWK	ID2010A_CLASSWK	Status in employment	<p>For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.] [Questions 217-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked or were on temporary leave during the previous week.] 218. What was [the respondent's] employment status during the previous week? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed, assisted by unpaid temporary employees <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer, assisted by paid permanent employees <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employee <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Casual worker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unpaid family worker</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_LIVEBTH	ID2010A_LIVEBTH	Ever had a live birth	Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] 219. Has [the respondent] ever had a live birth? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to the next household member)
ID2010A_HOMEMALE	ID2010A_HOMEMALE	Number of male children ever born living in this household	Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are: a. Living in this household? __ Sons __ Daughters b. Living elsewhere? __ Sons __ Daughters a. Have died? __ Sons __ Daughters
ID2010A_HOMEFEM	ID2010A_HOMEFEM	Number of female children ever born living in this household	Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are: a. Living in this household? __ Sons __ Daughters b. Living elsewhere? __ Sons __ Daughters a. Have died? __ Sons __ Daughters

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_AWAYMALE	ID2010A_AWAYMALE	Number of male children ever born living elsewhere	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>
ID2010A_AWAYFEM	ID2010A_AWAYFEM	Number of female children ever born living elsewhere	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_CHDIEDM	ID2010A_CHDIEDM	Number of male children ever born who have died	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>
ID2010A_CHDIEDF	ID2010A_CHDIEDF	Number of female children ever born who have died	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>
ID2010A_BTHLSTYR	ID2010A_BTHLSTYR	Have given birth since January 1, 2009	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 221. Has [the respondent] had a live birth since 1 January 2009? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>
ID2010A_DOCTYPEP	ID2010A_DOCTYPEP	Document type	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_CHBORNM	ID2010A_CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>
ID2010A_CHBORNF	ID2010A_CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_CHBORN	ID2010A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>
ID2010A_CHSURVM	ID2010A_CHSURVM	Number of male children still alive	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2010A_CHSURVF	ID2010A_CHSURVF	Number of female children still alive	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>
ID2010A_CHSURV	ID2010A_CHSURV	Number of children still alive	<p>Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.] [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.] 220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:</p> <p>a. Living in this household?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>b. Living elsewhere?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p> <p>a. Have died?</p> <p>__ Sons __ Daughters</p>

total: 121

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_ID: Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
360012	Sumatera Utara
360013	Sumatera Barat
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau
360015	Jambi
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan
360017	Bengkulu
360018	Lampung
360031	DKI Jakarta

360032	Banten, Jawa Barat
360033	Jawa Tengah
360034	DKI Yogyakarta
360035	Jawa Timur
360051	Bali
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur
360061	Kalimantan Barat
360062	Kalimantan Tengah
360063	Kalimantan Selatan
360064	Kalimantan Timur
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara
360072	Sulawesi Tengah
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara
360094	Papua, Papua Barat
360626	East Timor

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ID identifies the household's province within Indonesia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_ID is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ID can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe

43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid

41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

GEO1_ID2010: Indonesia, Province 2010 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
012	Sumatera Utara
013	Sumatera Barat
014	Riau
015	Jambi
016	Sumatera Selatan
017	Bengkulu
018	Lampung
019	Bangka Belitung
021	Kepulauan Riau
031	DKI Jakarta
032	Jawa Barat
033	Jawa Tengah
034	DI Yogyakarta
035	Jawa Timur
036	Banten
051	Bali
052	Nusa Tenggara Barat
053	Nusa Tenggara Timur
061	Kalimantan Barat
062	Kalimantan Tengah
063	Kalimantan Selatan
064	Kalimantan Timur
071	Sulawesi Utara
072	Sulawesi Tengah
073	Sulawesi Selatan
074	Sulawesi Tenggara

075	Gorontalo
076	Sulawesi Barat
081	Maluku
082	Maluku Utara
091	Papua Barat
094	Papua

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ID2010 identifies the household's provinces within Indonesia in 2010. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ID2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_ID: Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
360011001	Simeulue, Aceh Barat, Aceh Jaya, Nagan Raya
360011002	Aceh Singkil, Aceh Selatan, Aceh Barat Daya, Subulussalam
360011003	Aceh Tenggara, Aceh Tengah, Gayo Lues, Bener Meriah
360011004	Aceh Tamiang, Aceh Timur, Kota Langsa
360011005	Aceh Besar
360011006	Pidie, Pidie Jaya
360011007	Bireuen, Kota Lhoksumawe, Aceh Utara
360011008	Kota Banda Aceh

360011009	Kota Sabang
360012001	Nias, Nias Selatan, Nias Utara, Nias Barat, Kota Gunungsitoli
360012002	Mandailing Natal, Tapanuli Selatan, Padang Lawas Utara, Padang Lawas, Kota Padang Sidempuan
360012003	Tapanuli Tengah
360012004	Tapanuli Utara, Toba Samosir, Humbang Hasundutan, Samosir
360012005	Labuhan Batu, Labuhan Batu Selatan, Labuhan Batu Utara
360012006	Asahan, Batu Bara
360012007	Simalungun
360012008	Dairi, Papak Bharat
360012009	Karo
360012010	Serdang Bedagai, Deli Serdang
360012011	Langkat
360012012	Kota Sibolga
360012013	Tanjung Balai
360012014	Kota Pematang Siantar
360012015	Kota Tebing Tinggi
360012016	Medan
360012017	Kota Binjai
360013001	Kepulauan Mentawai, Padang Pariaman, Kota Pariaman
360013002	Pesisir Selatan
360013003	Solok, Solok Selatan, Kota Solok
360013004	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung, Dharmasraya, Kota Sawah Lunto
360013005	Tanah Datar
360013006	Agam
360013007	Lima Puluh Koto, Kota Payakumbuh
360013008	Pasaman, Pasaman Barat
360013009	Kota Padang
360013010	Kota Padang Panjang
360013011	Kota Bukittinggi
360014001	Kuantan Singingi, Indragiri Hulu
360014002	Indragiri Hilir
360014003	Pelalawan, Kampar, Rokan Hulu
360014004	Siak, Bengkalis, Rokan Hilir, Kepulauan Meranti, Dumai
360014005	Pekan Baru
360014006	Karimun, Kepulauan Riau, Natuna, Lingga, Kepulauan Anambas, Batam, Tanjung Pinang
360015001	Kerinci, Kota Sungai Penuh
360015002	Merangin, Sarolangun
360015003	Batanghari, Muaro Jambi
360015004	Tanjung Jabung Timur, Tanjung Jabung Barat

360015005	Tebo, Bungo
360015006	Jambi
360016001	Oku, Oku Selatan, Oku Timur
360016002	Oki, Ogan Ilir
360016003	Muara Enim, Prabumulih
360016004	Lahat, Empat Lawang, Pagar Alam
360016005	Musi Rawas, Lubuk Lingga
360016006	Musi Banyu Asin, Banyu Asin
360016007	Palembang
360016008	Bangka, Bangka Barat, Bangka Tengah, Bangka Selatan
360016009	Belitung, Belitung Timur
360016010	Pangkal Pinang
360017001	Bengkulu Selatan, Kaur, Seluma
360017002	Rejang Lebong, Lebong, Kepahing
360017003	Bengkulu Utara, Mukomuko, Bengkulu Tengah
360017004	Bengkulu
360018001	Lampung Barat, Lampung Utara, Way Kanan, Tulang Bawang, Mesuji, Tulangbawang Barat
360018002	Tanggamus, Lampung Selatan, Pesawaran, Pringsewu
360018003	Lampung Timur, Lampung Tengah, Metro
360018004	Bandar Lampung
360031001	Kepulauan Seribu, Jakarta Utara
360031002	Jakarta Selatan
360031003	Jakarta Timur
360031004	Jakarta Pusat
360031005	Jakarta Barat
360032001	Bogor, Depok
360032002	Sukabumi (Regency)
360032003	Cianjur
360032004	Bandung (Regency), Bandung Barat, Cimahi
360032005	Garut
360032006	Tasikmalaya (Regency), Tasikmalaya
360032007	Ciamis, Banjar
360032008	Kuningan
360032009	Cirebon (Regency)
360032010	Majalengka
360032011	Sumedang
360032012	Indramayu
360032013	Subang
360032014	Purwakarta

360032015	Karawang
360032016	Bekasi (Regency), Bekasi
360032017	Bogor
360032018	Sukabumi City
360032019	Bandung
360032020	Cirebon City
360032021	Pandeglang
360032022	Lebak
360032023	Tangerang (Regency), Tangerang, Kota Tangerang Selatan
360032024	Serang (Regency), Cilegon, Serang
360033001	Cilacap
360033002	Banyumas
360033003	Purbalingga
360033004	Banjarnegara
360033005	Kebumen
360033006	Purworejo
360033007	Wonosobo
360033008	Magelang (Regency)
360033009	Boyolali
360033010	Klaten
360033011	Sukoharjo
360033012	Wonogiri
360033013	Karanganyar
360033014	Sragen
360033015	Grobogan
360033016	Blora
360033017	Rembang
360033018	Pati
360033019	Kudus
360033020	Jepara
360033021	Demak
360033022	Semarang (Regency)
360033023	Temanggung
360033024	Kendal
360033025	Batang
360033026	Pekalongan (Regency)
360033027	Pemalang
360033028	Tegal (Regency)
360033029	Brebes

360033030	Magelang City
360033031	Surakarta
360033032	Salatiga
360033033	Semarang City
360033034	Pekalongan City
360033035	Tegal City
360034001	Kulon Progo
360034002	Bantul
360034003	Gunung Kidul
360034004	Sleman
360034005	Yogyakarta
360035001	Pacitan
360035002	Ponorogo
360035003	Trenggalek
360035004	Tulungagung
360035005	Kab. Blitar
360035006	Kab. Kediri
360035007	Kab. Malang, Batu
360035008	Lumajang
360035009	Jember
360035010	Banyuwangi
360035011	Bondowoso
360035012	Situbondo
360035013	Kab. Probolinggo
360035014	Kab. Pasuruan
360035015	Sidoarjo
360035016	Kab. Mojokerto
360035017	Jombang
360035018	Nganjuk
360035019	Kab. Madiun
360035020	Magetan
360035021	Ngawi
360035022	Bojonegoro
360035023	Tuban
360035024	Lamongan
360035025	Gresik
360035026	Bangkalan
360035027	Sampang
360035028	Pamekasan

360035029	Sumenep
360035030	Kota Kediri
360035031	Kota Blitar
360035032	Kota Malang
360035033	Kota Probolinggo
360035034	Kota Pasuruan
360035035	Kota Mojokerto
360035036	Kota Madiun
360035037	Surabaya
360051001	Jembrana
360051002	Tabanan
360051003	Badung, Denpasar
360051004	Gianyar
360051005	Klungkung
360051006	Bangli
360051007	Karangasem
360051008	Buleleng
360052001	Lombok Barat, Lombok Utara, Mataram
360052002	Lombok Tengah
360052003	Lombok Timur
360052004	Sumbawa, Sumbawa Barat
360052005	Dompu
360052006	Bima (Regency), Bima
360053001	Sumba Tengah, Sumba Barat Daya, Sumba Barat
360053002	Sumba Timur
360053003	Rote Ndao, Sabu Raijua, Kupang (Regency), Kupang
360053004	Timor Tengah Selatan
360053005	Timor Tengah Utara
360053006	Belu
360053007	Alor
360053008	Lembata, Flores Timur
360053009	Sikka
360053010	Ende
360053011	Ngada, Nagekeo
360053012	Manggarai, Manggarai Barat, Manggarai Timur
360061001	Sambas, Bengkayang, Singkawang
360061002	Landak, Pontianak, Kubu Raya, Kodya Pontianak
360061003	Sanggau, Sekadau
360061004	Ketapang, Kayong Utara

360061005	Sintang, Melawai
360061006	Kapuas Hulu
360062001	Kotawaringin Barat, Sukamara, Lamandau
360062002	Kotawaringin Timur, Seruyan, Katingan
360062003	Kapuas, Pulang Pisau, Gunung Mas
360062004	Barito Selatan, Barito Timur
360062005	Barito Utara, Murung Raya
360062006	Palangka Raya
360063001	Tanah Laut
360063002	Tanah Bumbu, Kotabaru
360063003	Banjar, Banjarbaru
360063004	Barito Kuala
360063005	Tapin
360063006	Hulu Sungai Selatan
360063007	Hulu Sungai Tengah
360063008	Hulu Sungai Utara, Balangan
360063009	Tabalong
360063010	Banjarmasin
360064001	Pasir, Penajam Paser Utara
360064002	Kutai Barat, Kutai Kartanegara, Kutai Timur, Balikpapan, Bontang
360064003	Berau
360064004	Malinau, Tarakan, Bulongan, Nunukan, Tana Tidung
360064005	Samarinda
360071001	Bolaang Mongondow, Bolaang Mongondow Utara, Bolaang Mongondow Selatan, Bolaang Mongondow Timur, Kotamobagu
360071002	Minahasa, Minahasa Selatan, Minahasa Tenggara, Tomohon, Bitung, Minahasa Utara
360071003	Kepulauan Sangihe, Kepulauan Talaud, Siau Tagulandang Biaro
360071004	Manado
360071005	Boalemo, Gorontalo, Pohuwato, Bone Bolango, Gorontalo Utara
360071006	Kota Gorontalo
360072001	Banggai Kepulauan, Banggai
360072002	Morowali, Poso, Tojo Una-Una
360072003	Donggala, Parigi Moutong, Sigi, Palu
360072004	Toli-Toli, Buol
360073001	Selayar
360073002	Bulukumba
360073003	Bantaeng
360073004	Jeneponto
360073005	Takalar

360073006	Gowa
360073007	Sinjai
360073008	Maros
360073009	Pangkajene Kepulauan
360073010	Barru
360073011	Bone
360073012	Soppeng
360073013	Wajo
360073014	Sidenreng Rappang
360073015	Pinrang
360073016	Enrekang
360073017	Luwu, Luwu Utara, Luwu Timur, Palopo
360073018	Tana Toraja, Toraja Utara
360073019	Ujung Pandang
360073020	Pare-Pare
360073021	Majene
360073022	Polewali Mandar, Mamasa
360073023	Mamuju, Mamuju Utara
360074001	Buton, Bombana, Wakatobi, Bau Bau
360074002	Muna, Buton Utara
360074003	Konawe, Konawe Selatan, Konawe Utara, Kendari
360074004	Kolaka, Kolaka Utara
360081001	Maluku Tengah, Buru, Seram Bagian Barat, Seram Bagian Timur, Buru Selatan
360081002	Ambon
360081003	Halmahera Barat, Halmahera Tengah, Kepulauan Sula, Halmahera Selatan, Halmahera Utara, Halmahera Timur, Pulau Morotai, Ternate, Tidore Kepulauan
360081004	Maluku Tenggara Barat, Maluku Tenggara, Kepulauan Aru, Tual, Maluku Barat Daya
360094001	Fakfak, Kaimana, T Wondama, T Bintuni, Manokwari, Sorong S, Raja Ampat, Tambrauw, Maybrat, Merauke, Jayawijaya, Jayapura, Nabire, Yapen Waropen, Biak Numfor, Paniai, Puncak Jaya, Mimika, Boven Digoel, Mappi, Yahukimo, Pegunungan B, Tolikara, Sarmi, Keerom, Waropen, Supiori, Jayapura, Sorong C, Sorong R, Asmat
360626000	East Timor

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ID indicates the household's regency (kapupaten) within Indonesia in all sample years. It is also known as municipality (kotamadya). The difference between regency and a municipality is dependent on the population density of the geographical unit. A primarily rural area would be known as regency and a primarily urban area would be known as a municipality. Regencies/municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEOG2_ID is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2_ID can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_ID2010: Indonesia, Regency 2010 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011001	Simeulue
011002	Aceh Singkil
011003	Aceh Selatan
011004	Aceh Tenggara
011005	Aceh Timur
011006	Aceh Tengah
011007	Aceh Barat
011008	Aceh Besar
011009	Pidie
011010	Bireuen
011011	Aceh Utara
011012	Aceh Barat Daya
011013	Gayo Lues
011014	Aceh Tamiang
011015	Nagan Raya
011016	Aceh Jaya
011017	Bener Meriah
011018	Pidie Jaya
011071	Kota Banda Aceh
011072	Kota Sabang
011073	Kota Langsa

011074	Kota Lhoksumawe
011075	Subulussalam
012001	Nias
012002	Mandailing Natal
012003	Tapanuli Selatan
012004	Tapanuli Tengah
012005	Tapanuli Utara
012006	Toba Samosir
012007	Labuhan Batu
012008	Asahan
012009	Simalungun
012010	Dairi
012011	Karo
012012	Deli Serdang
012013	Langkat
012014	Nias Selatan
012015	Humbang Hasundutan
012016	Papak Bharat
012017	Samosir
012018	Serdang Bedagai
012019	Batu Bara
012020	Padang Lawas Utara
012021	Padang Lawas
012022	Labuhan Batu Selatan
012023	Labuhan Batu Utara
012024	Nias Utara
012025	Nias Barat
012071	Kota Sibolga
012072	Tanjung Balai
012073	Kota Pematang Siantar
012074	Kota Tebing Tinggi
012075	Medan
012076	Kota Binjai
012077	Kota Padang Sidempuan
012078	Kota Gunungsitoli
013001	Kepulauan Mentawai
013002	Pesisir Selatan
013003	Solok
013004	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung

013005	Tanah Datar
013006	Padang Pariaman
013007	Agam
013008	Lima Puluh Koto
013009	Pasaman
013010	Solok Selatan
013011	Dharmasraya
013012	Pasaman Barat
013071	Kota Padang
013072	Kota Solok
013073	Kota Sawah Lunto
013074	Kota Padang Panjang
013075	Kota Bukittinggi
013076	Kota Payakumbuh
013077	Kota Pariaman
014001	Kuantan Singingi
014002	Indragiri Hulu
014003	Indragiri Hilir
014004	Pelalawan
014005	Siak
014006	Kampar
014007	Rokan Hulu
014008	Bengkalis
014009	Rokan Hilir
014010	Kepulauan Meranti
014071	Pekan Baru
014073	Dumai
015001	Kerinci
015002	Merangin
015003	Sarolangun
015004	Batanghari
015005	Muaro Jambi
015006	Tanjung Jabung Timur
015007	Tanjung Jabung Barat
015008	Tebo
015009	Bungo
015071	Jambi
015072	Kota Sungai Penuh
016001	Oku

016002	Oki
016003	Muara Enim
016004	Lahat
016005	Musi Rawas
016006	Musi Banyu Asin
016007	Banyu Asin
016008	Oku Selatan
016009	Oku Timur
016010	Ogan Ilir
016011	Empat Lawang
016071	Palembang
016072	Prabumulih
016073	Pagar Alam
016074	Lubuk Lingga
017001	Bengkulu Selatan
017002	Rejang Lebong
017003	Bengkulu Utara
017004	Kaur
017005	Seluma
017006	Mukomuko
017007	Lebong
017008	Kepahing
017009	Bengkulu Tengah
017071	Bengkulu
018001	Lampung Barat
018002	Tanggamus
018003	Lampung Selatan
018004	Lampung Timur
018005	Lampung Tengah
018006	Lampung Utara
018007	Way Kanan
018008	Tulang Bawang
018009	Pesawaran
018010	Pringsewu
018011	Mesuji
018012	Tulangbawang Barat
018071	Bandar Lampung
018072	Metro
019001	Bangka

019002	Belitung
019003	Bangka Barat
019004	Bangka Tengah
019005	Bangka Selatan
019006	Belitung Timur
019071	Pangkal Pinang
021001	Karimun
021002	Kepulauan Riau
021003	Natuna
021004	Lingga
021005	Kepulauan Anambas
021071	Batam
021072	Tanjung Pinang
031001	Kepulauan Seribu
031071	Jakarta Selatan
031072	Jakarta Timur
031073	Jakarta Pusat
031074	Jakarta Barat
031075	Jakarta Utara
032001	Bogor (Regency)
032002	Sukabumi (Regency)
032003	Cianjur
032004	Bandung (Regency)
032005	Garut
032006	Tasikmalaya (Regency)
032007	Ciamis
032008	Kuningan
032009	Cirebon (Regency)
032010	Majalengka
032011	Sumedang
032012	Indramayu
032013	Subang
032014	Purwakarta
032015	Karawang
032016	Bekasi (Regency)
032017	Bandung Barat
032071	Bogor City
032072	Sukabumi City
032073	Bandung City

032074	Cirebon City
032075	Bekasi City
032076	Depok
032077	Cimahi
032078	Tasikmalaya City
032079	Banjar
033001	Cilacap
033002	Banyumas
033003	Purbalingga
033004	Banjarnegara
033005	Kebumen
033006	Purworejo
033007	Wonosobo
033008	Magelang (Regency)
033009	Boyolali
033010	Klaten
033011	Sukoharjo
033012	Wonogiri
033013	Karanganyar
033014	Sragen
033015	Grobogan
033016	Blora
033017	Rembang
033018	Pati
033019	Kudus
033020	Jepara
033021	Demak
033022	Semarang (Regency)
033023	Temanggung
033024	Kendal
033025	Batang
033026	Pekalongan (Regency)
033027	Pemalang
033028	Tegal (Regency)
033029	Brebes
033071	Magelang City
033072	Surakarta
033073	Salatiga
033074	Semarang City

033075	Pekalongan City
033076	Tegal City
034001	Kulon Progo
034002	Bantul
034003	Gunung Kidul
034004	Sleman
034071	Yogyakarta
035001	Pacitan
035002	Ponorogo
035003	Trenggalek
035004	Tulungagung
035005	Kab. Blitar
035006	Kab. Kediri
035007	Kab. Malang
035008	Lumajang
035009	Jember
035010	Banyuwangi
035011	Bondowoso
035012	Situbondo
035013	Kab. Probolinggo
035014	Kab. Pasuruan
035015	Sidoarjo
035016	Kab. Mojokerto
035017	Jombang
035018	Nganjuk
035019	Kab. Madiun
035020	Magetan
035021	Ngawi
035022	Bojonegoro
035023	Tuban
035024	Lamongan
035025	Gresik
035026	Bangkalan
035027	Sampang
035028	Pamekasan
035029	Sumenep
035071	Kota Kediri
035072	Kota Blitar
035073	Kota Malang

035074	Kota Probolinggo
035075	Kota Pasuruan
035076	Kota Mojokerto
035077	Kota Madiun
035078	Surabaya
035079	Batu
036001	Pandeglang
036002	Lebak
036003	Tangerang (Regency)
036004	Serang (Regency)
036071	Tangerang City
036072	Cilegon
036073	Serang City
036074	Kota Tangerang Selatan
051001	Jembrana
051002	Tabanan
051003	Badung
051004	Gianyar
051005	Klungkung
051006	Bangli
051007	Karangasem
051008	Buleleng
051071	Denpasar
052001	Lombok Barat
052002	Lombok Tengah
052003	Lombok Timur
052004	Sumbawa
052005	Dompu
052006	Bima (Regency)
052007	Sumbawa Barat
052008	Lombok Utara
052071	Mataram
052072	Bima City
053001	Sumba Barat
053002	Sumba Timur
053003	Kupang (Regency)
053004	Timor Tengah Selatan
053005	Timor Tengah Utara
053006	Belu

053007	Alor
053008	Lembata
053009	Flores Timur
053010	Sikka
053011	Ende
053012	Ngada
053013	Manggarai
053014	Rote Ndao
053015	Manggarai Barat
053016	Sumba Tengah
053017	Sumba Barat Daya
053018	Nagekeo
053019	Manggarai Timur
053020	Sabu Raijua
053071	Kupang City
061001	Sambas
061002	Bengkayang
061003	Landak
061004	Pontianak (Regency)
061005	Sanggau
061006	Ketapang
061007	Sintang
061008	Kapuas Hulu
061009	Sekadau
061010	Melawai
061011	Kayong Utara
061012	Kubu Raya
061071	Pontianak City
061072	Singkawang
062001	Kotawaringin Barat
062002	Kotawaringin Timur
062003	Kapuas
062004	Barito Selatan
062005	Barito Utara
062006	Sukamara
062007	Lamandau
062008	Seruyan
062009	Katingan
062010	Pulang Pisau

062011	Gunung Mas
062012	Barito Timur
062013	Murung Raya
062071	Palangka Raya
063001	Tanah Laut
063002	Kotabaru
063003	Banjar
063004	Barito Kuala
063005	Tapin
063006	Hulu Sungai Selatan
063007	Hulu Sungai Tengah
063008	Hulu Sungai Utara
063009	Tabalong
063010	Tanah Bumbu
063011	Balangan
063071	Banjarmasin
063072	Banjarbaru
064001	Pasir
064002	Kutai Barat
064003	Kutai Kartanegara
064004	Kutai Timur
064005	Berau
064006	Malinau, Tana Tidung
064007	Bulongan
064008	Nunukan
064009	Penajam Paser Utara
064071	Balikpapan
064072	Samarinda
064073	Tarakan
064074	Bontang
071001	Bolaang Mongondow
071002	Minahasa
071003	Kepulauan Sangihe
071004	Kepulauan Talaud
071005	Minahasa Selatan
071006	Minahasa Utara
071007	Bolaang Mongondow Utara
071008	Siau Tagulandang Biaro
071009	Minahasa Tenggara

071010	Bolaang Mongondow Selatan
071011	Bolaang Mongondow Timur
071071	Manado
071072	Bitung
071073	Tomohon
071074	Kotamobagu
072001	Banggai Kepulauan
072002	Banggai
072003	Morowali
072004	Poso
072005	Donggala
072006	Toli-Toli
072007	Buol
072008	Parigi Moutong
072009	Tojo Una-Una
072010	Sigi
072071	Palu
073001	Selayar
073002	Bulukumba
073003	Bantaeng
073004	Jeneponto
073005	Takalar
073006	Gowa
073007	Sinjai
073008	Maros
073009	Pangkajene Kepulauan
073010	Barru
073011	Bone
073012	Soppeng
073013	Wajo
073014	Sidenreng Rappang
073015	Pinrang
073016	Enrekang
073017	Luwu
073018	Tana Toraja
073022	Luwu Utara
073025	Luwu Timur
073026	Toraja Utara
073071	Ujung Pandang

073072	Pare-Pare
073073	Palopo
074001	Buton
074002	Muna
074003	Konawe
074004	Kolaka
074005	Konawe Selatan
074006	Bombana
074007	Wakatobi
074008	Kolaka Utara
074009	Buton Utara
074010	Konawe Utara
074071	Kendari
074072	Bau Bau
075001	Boalemo
075002	Gorontalo
075003	Pohuwato
075004	Bone Bolango
075005	Gorontalo Utara
075071	Kota Gorontalo
076001	Majene
076002	Polewali Mandar
076003	Mamasa
076004	Mamuju
076005	Mamuju Utara
081001	Maluku Tenggara Barat
081002	Maluku Tenggara
081003	Maluku Tengah
081004	Buru
081005	Kepulauan Aru
081006	Seram Bagian Barat
081007	Seram Bagian Timur
081008	Maluku Barat Daya
081009	Buru Selatan
081071	Ambon
081072	Tual
082001	Halmahera Barat
082002	Halmahera Tengah
082003	Kepulauan Sula

082004	Halmahera Selatan
082005	Halmahera Utara
082006	Halmahera Timur
082007	Pulau Morotai
082071	Ternate
082072	Tidore Kepulauan
091001	Fakfak
091002	Kaimana
091003	Teluk Wondama
091004	Teluk Bintuni
091005	Manokwari
091006	Sorong Selatan
091007	Sorong (Regency)
091008	Raja Ampat
091010	Maybrat, Tambrau
091071	Sorong City
094001	Merauke
094002	Jayawijaya
094003	Jayapura (Regency)
094004	Nabire
094008	Yapen Waropen
094009	Biak Numfor, Supiori
094010	Paniai
094011	Puncak Jaya
094012	Mimika
094013	Boven Digoel
094014	Mappi
094015	Asmat
094016	Yahukimo
094017	Pegunungan Bintang
094018	Tolikara
094019	Sarmi, Mamberano Raya
094020	Keerom
094026	Waropen
094029	Nduga
094030	Lanny Jaya
094031	Mamberano Tengah
094032	Yalimo
094033	Puncak

094034	Dogiyai
094035	Intan Jaya
094036	Deiyai
094071	Jayapura City

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ID2010 identifies the household's regency (kapupaten) within Indonesia in 2010. It is also known as municipality (kotamadya). The difference between regency and a municipality is dependent on the population density of the geographical unit. A primarily rural area would be known as regency and a primarily urban area would be known as a municipality. Regencies/municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ID2010 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded

23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick

228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives

08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+
 Austria 1991-2001: 150+
 Belarus 1999: 201+
 Belarus 2009: 250+
 Germany 1987: 361+
 Hungary 2001: 260+
 Hungary 2011: 301+
 Iran 2006: 501+
 Italy 2001: 150+
 Italy 2011: 145+
 Laos 2005: 200+
 Philippines 1990-2010: 200+
 Poland 2002: 200+
 Romania 2002: 221+
 Romania 2011: 500+
 Slovenia 2002: 101+
 Spain 1991: 181+
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

ID2010A_DEATHTOT: Total deaths in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ID10A032 ID10A033">301. Have there been any deaths in this household since 1 January 2009?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, how many?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 person
[] 2 persons
[] More than 3 persons (use additional SP2010-C1 questionnaire)</div>
<div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID10A032 ID10A033">Question 301: Deaths since 1 January 2009
Interview procedure regarding deaths:
<div class="i1">1. Before beginning to ask the questions, begin with a brief statement, for example: "Now I will ask you about deaths that have occurred in this household during the last year and a half. Please call to mind whether or not there were any deaths among any members of this household during the last year and a half, that is, since 1 January 2009 until now.
2. If someone has died since 1 January 2009, ask: "How many have died and what are their names?" Then put a mark in Q301 for the answer "Yes", and write the number of deaths. Record the name of each person who died in Q302, with one name per Column, following the order given by the respondent. After the respondent mentions one name, ask: "Are there more?"
Continue in this manner so that the names of those who died during this period will be complete before going on to another question regarding each of these deaths. Calculate the number of names recorded and make sure that number agrees with the number recorded for the answer to Q301 about the number of deaths.
For example, the respondent mentions 2 names, that is, Amir and Badu, then record Amir in the first column of Q302 and Badu in the second column. In Q301 mark the answer 2 people.
3. Continue to ask about every death; begin with the name recorded in the first column and ask</div>
<div class="i2">Q303 Q305. Example:</div>
<div class="i3">Q303: "Now I will ask several questions about each person who died or about the late [Amir, for example]. What was the sex of (Amir)?"
Q304: "What month and year did (Amir) die?"
Q305: "How old was (Amir) when he died?"</div>
[p. 146]
<div class="i1">4. Put a mark in the oval for Q306 according to the answers given for Q303 and Q305. If any of those who died were "female" and "10 years of age or older", mark code 1; for any other answer mark code 2.
5. If Q306 has a code 1 ask Q307. Then if Q307 has a code 1, directly fill in Q308.
6. Continue to the next death if there is one; if there aren't any more, then continue to Block IV.</div>
When asking Q303 Q308 the enumerator may not move to the right to record answers or ask one question about the first person who died, then the second person who died, and so on, but must ask all questions about the first person who died and then ask all of the questions about the second person who died and so on.
Deaths recorded do not include babies who were stillborn (those who died in the uterus before being born, that is died without any sign of life such as crying, having a pulse, reflexes, movement and pale skin tone, at 22 weeks or more).
If the total number of deaths since 1 January 2009 is more than 3 persons, enter this in the box provided and to enter the information about the deaths of persons 4 and so on, use a new set of form C1. For example, if the total number of deaths is 5 persons, the method of recording this is:
<div class="i1">1. Put a mark in Q301 for the answer "Yes" and enter the number "5" in the box on the main set of Form C1 and enter 2 on the additional set of form C1.
2. Write 3 names on the main set of Form C1 and 2 names on the additional set of Form C1.
3. Follow the instructions for entering the total number of sets on the cover page.
4. On the second set (the additional set) fill in the complete identification information.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deaths that occurred in the household since January 1, 2009.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

ID2010A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_FLOOR: Floor

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A034">401. What is the primary floor material?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Ceramic/marble/granite
[] 2 Tiles/terrazzo
[] 3 Cement/bricks
[] 4 Wood/board
[] 5 Bamboo
[] 6 Dirt/earth
[] 7 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ceramic tiles
2	Tiles
3	Cement or brick
4	Wood or board
5	Bamboo
6	Dirt
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A034">Question 401: Type of Largest Floor Area
Observe the floor or the covering/foundation/base of the building of the respondent's dwelling and determine the type of floor. If only a small

portion can be observed, ask the respondent if the remainder of the floor which cannot be observed is the same as the type which can be observed. If there are different types of flooring, record the one with the largest area. If the building has more than one level, then determine the largest area of all the levels. Put a mark beside the type of floor of the largest floor area of the dwelling occupied by the household; mark only one type of flooring. The categories of floor types consist of: ceramic/marble/granite, tiles/terrazzo, cement, bricks, wood/board, bamboo, dirt/earth, and others. A tile floor which has been covered with vinyl or carpet is still recorded as tile. In some areas floors from marble/ceramic/granite, tile/terrazzo, or cement, are all referred to as "tile". Thus, the enumerator must be careful. Use the categories for floor type in Form C1.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary floor material of the dwelling that the household occupies.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas and enumerated apartments in remote areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_HHDEATH: Death occurred in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

301. Have there been any deaths in this household since 1 January 2009? 1 Yes, how many? 1 person 2 persons More than 3 persons (use additional SP2010-C1 questionnaire) 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 301: Deaths since 1 January 2009 Interview procedure regarding deaths: 1. Before beginning to ask the questions, begin with a brief statement, for example: "Now I will ask you about deaths that have occurred in this household during the last year and a half. Please call to mind whether or not there were any deaths among any members of this household during the last year and a half, that is, since 1 January 2009 until now." 2. If someone has died since 1 January 2009, ask: "How many have died and what are their names?" Then put a mark in Q301 for the answer "Yes", and write the number of deaths. Record the

name of each person who died in Q302, with one name per Column, following the order given by the respondent. After the respondent mentions one name, ask: "Are there more?"
Continue in this manner so that the names of those who died during this period will be complete before going on to another question regarding each of these deaths. Calculate the number of names recorded and make sure that number agrees with the number recorded for the answer to Q301 about the number of deaths.
For example, the respondent mentions 2 names, that is, Amir and Badu, then record Amir in the first column of Q302 and Badu in the second column. In Q301 mark the answer 2 people.
3. Continue to ask about every death; begin with the name recorded in the first column and ask</div>
<div class="i2">Q303 Q305. Example:</div>
<div class="i3">Q303: "Now I will ask several questions about each person who died or about the late [Amir, for example]. What was the sex of (Amir)?"
Q304": "What month and year did (Amir) die?"
Q305: "How old was (Amir) when he died?"</div>
[p. 146]
<div class="i1">4. Put a mark in the oval for Q306 according to the answers given for Q303 and Q305. If any of those who died were "female" and "10 years of age or older", mark code 1; for any other answer mark code 2.
5. If Q306 has a code 1 ask Q307. Then if Q307 has a code 1, directly fill in Q308.
6. Continue to the next death if there is one; if there aren't any more, then continue to Block IV.</div>
When asking Q303 Q308 the enumerator may not move to the right to record answers or ask one question about the first person who died, then the second person who died, and so on, but must ask all questions about the first person who died and then ask all of the questions about the second person who died and so on.
Deaths recorded do not include babies who were stillborn (those who died in the uterus before being born, that is died without any sign of life such as crying, having a pulse, reflexes, movement and pale skin tone, at 22 weeks or more).
If the total number of deaths since 1 January 2009 is more than 3 persons, enter this in the box provided and to enter the information about the deaths of persons 4 and so on, use a new set of form C1. For example, if the total number of deaths is 5 persons, the method of recording this is:
<div class="i1">1. Put a mark in Q301 for the answer "Yes" and enter the number "5" in the box on the main set of Form C1 and enter 2 on the additional set of form C1.
2. Write 3 names on the main set of Form C1 and 2 names on the additional set of Form C1.
3. Follow the instructions for entering the total number of sets on the cover page.
4. On the second set (the additional set) fill in the complete identification information.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a death occurred in the household since January 1, 2009.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_URBAN: Urban or rural area

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household

1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers

8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_AREA: Floor area (square meters)

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A035">402. Floor area of this living quarter?
<div class="i1">_ _ _ _ square meters</div>
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A035">Question 402: Floor Area
Carefully calculate floor area of the dwelling of the respondent's household. Write the result in square meters.
Floor Area is the total area of all floors from each part of the building (under the roof) which is occupied and used for the daily needs by the household, including a terrace, garage, place for washing, toilet, storage area, and includes all floors in a storied building that are in one census building.
<div class="i1">The floor area of a dwelling of a household does not include a special area for some endeavor/venture, food stall, shop, beauty salon, place for livestock, place for drying clothing (even though cemented), place for storing grain, etc. For a storied building the floor area is the total floor area including all levels which are occupied.</div>
[p. 154]
Note:
<div class="i1">1. If one census building is occupied by several households, the floor area which is used by all of the households is divided by the number of households which use it.
2. If there are 2 separate buildings occupied by one household and they are both in the same census block, then the floor area is calculated including the floor area of both buildings.
3. If there is an indoor garden or a garden beside the house but still under the roof, then these areas are used to calculate the total floor area.
4. If the floor area is more than 9998 m2 enter 9998 as the area.</div>
Example:
Mr. Rudi lives with his wife and 2 children in one census building. Kamila also lives in this census building; she is a university student who rents a room which measures (3x4) m2 and manages her food by herself. In addition to that room, Kamila also uses the bathroom which is owned by Mr. Rudi's family which measures (3 x 3) m2, and she may also watch TV in the family room which measures (4 x 5) m2. Mr. Rudi and his wife occupy a room measuring (4 x 4) m2, and their children occupy a room measuring (3 x 4) m2. The wife of Mr. Rudi cooks on a daily basis in the kitchen which measures (2 x 4) m2, and only Mr. Rudi's family may receive guests in the guest room which is (3 x 3) m2.
In this example, the answer to Q402 would be:
Mr. Rudi's household = 9/2 + 20/2 + 16 + 12 + 8 + 9 = 59.5 m2; enter 0060 in the boxes for Q402.
Kamila's household = 12+ 9/2 + 20/2 = 26.5 m2; enter 0026 in the boxes for Q402.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total floor area, in square meters, that the household occupies.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular and remote enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

ID10A035 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe)

ID2010A_FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID10A037">404. What is the main source of energy for cooking?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 LPG/National Gas<br />[] 3 Kerosene<br />[] 4 Charcoal<br />[] 5 Wood<br />[] 6 Others<br />[] 7 None</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Kerosene
4	Charcoal
5	Wood
6	Other
7	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID10A037">Question 404: Main Source of Energy for Daily Cooking
[p. 156]
Ask the main fuel or source of energy used by the household for daily cooking. Select one of the response codes in accordance with the respondent's answer, and put a mark beside that code. If a household uses more than one of type of fuel, select the one they use the most or the one which they use most often.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel that the household uses for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_INTERNET: Internet

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ID10A042">409. Is there any household member who accessed the Internet during the last three months?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID10A042">Question 409: Accessed the Internet During the Last 3 Months
Ask whether there is any household member who accessed the internet in the last 3 months. Accessed the internet here means actively used the internet including access using a cellular phone.
<div class="i1">Internet (Interconnected Network) is a global communication system connected to computers and computer networks around the world. Computers used to access the internet include computers inside the household and those outside the household (internet cafe, office, school, relative's house, friend's house, and others).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has Internet access.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas and enumerated apartments in remote areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_LIGHT: Lighting source

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A036">403. What is the primary source of lighting?
<div class="i1">[] 1 State Electricity Company with meter
[] 2 State Electricity Company without meter
[] 3 Electricity not from the State Electricity Company
[] 4 No electricity</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity, with meter
2	Electricity, without meter
3	Electricity, not from State Electricity Company
4	No electricity
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A036">Question 403: Primary Source of lighting
[p. 155]
Select one of the codes for the lighting source used by the household, and then put a mark beside the source that corresponds to the respondent's answer. If the household uses more than one source of lighting, then select the lighting source that has the highest "value", which is usually the smallest code.
<div class="i1">1. State Electric Company with meter is a source of lighting which is produced by PLN which is the State Electric Company; households are subscribers of the company and there is a meter used to measure the total amount of electricity used by the household. Included in this category are those households which share the use of a meter.
2. State Electric Company without meter is a source of lighting which is produced by PLN, which is the State Electric Company, but no meter is installed at the house. Included in this category are those households which are connected to the electrical source illegally.
3. Electricity not from the State Electric Company is a source of electrical lighting which is produced by an institution/other body other than

the State Electric Company; this includes those who use batteries, generators and solar electrical power generation (not produced by the State Electric Company).
4. Non electric is a source of lighting of a household other than electricity, such as gas lamps (LPG liquid petroleum gas) and biogas produced by the individual or a group, light produced by using kerosene (high pressure lamps (petromak, Aladdin, small kerosene lamp that uses a wick and chimney and can be hung on the wall, flashlight, small lamp with wick and open flame, and the like) and others (lamp using carbide, candle, lamp whose oil comes from hazelnuts and castor oil nuts).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting that the household uses.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular and remote enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_OWNRSH: Land ownership

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="ID10A044" v="ID10A044 ID10A045">411. Does this household have proof of land ownership of this dwelling unit?
<div class="i1">[Question 411 was asked of households who indicate owning the dwelling.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (stop)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="ID10A044" v="ID10A044 ID10A045">Question 411: Proof of Ownership
Ask in 411 if his household has any proof of ownership of the land of this dwelling. If Yes, ask Q412 to obtain information about the type of proof of ownership. If No, the interview with this household is finished.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned the land on which it resides.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas and enumerated apartments in remote areas that owned dwelling units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A041">408. What kind of telephone does this household have?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Land line telephone
[] 2 Cellular telephone
[] 3 Land line and cellular telephone
[] 4 No telephone</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Landline phone
2	Cellular phone
3	Both landline and cellular phone
4	No telephone
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A041">Question 408: Telephone Usage
Ask if the household has a land line telephone (connected to a public telephone network) or a cellular telephone (mobile or hand phone). Select the code for the answer which corresponds to the respondent's answer.
Explanation:
<div class="i1">1. If the land line or cellular telephone is not working at the time of the enumeration, but will soon be repaired or a new one will be purchased within the next month, then this household is considered to have a telephone.
[p. 160]
2. If at the time of the enumeration the household has a land line/cellular telephone which is dead because the telephone bill has not been paid, but if the bill will be paid within the next month, this household is considered to have a telephone.
3. If a household member has a subscription to the products Esia and Flexi which can function as a cellular phone and also a home telephone, then the household is categorized as one which has a cellular phone.
4. If in the area around the dwelling there is no signal, however, the cellular phone can be used once it is away from the dwelling no further than 5 km., then this household is considered to have a cellular phone.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of telephone that the household uses.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas and enumerated apartments in remote areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_SEPTIC: Sewage disposal

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A040">407. What kind of excreta disposal does the toilet use?
<div class="i1">[Question 407 was asked of households with a toilet facility.]

[] 1 With septic tank
[] 2 Without septic tank
[] 3 No disposal facility</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With septic tank
2	Without septic tank
3	No disposal facility
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A040">Question 407: Type of Waste Disposal System
Ask and place a mark beside the appropriate answer.
Waste Disposal System
<div class="i1">1. With a septic tank is a place for disposing of waste which is usually a basin made from brick/stone or cement, with or without absorption.
2. Without a septic tank such as into a hole in the ground or directly into river/water.
3. No disposal facility means there is no disposal facility provided for the waste and waste is put into a pool, rice field, river, lake, sea, hole in the ground, shore, open field, garden.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the way by which the household disposes of its sewage.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular and remote areas that have toilet facilities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_TENURE: Tenure of dwelling unit**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="ID10A043" v="ID10A043 ID10A044">410. What is the ownership status of this dwelling/living quarter?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Owned<br />[ ] 2 Rented<br />[ ] 3 Leased<br />[ ] 4 Others<br /><br />[If responses 2-4, stop].</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Leased
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="ID10A043" v="ID10A043 ID10A044"><span class="em">Question 410: Ownership Status of the Dwelling</span><br />Ask the ownership status of the dwelling of this household; put a mark beside one of codes which corresponds to the answer.<br /><span class="em">Ownership Status of the Dwelling</span><br /><span class="pg">[p. 161]</span><br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="em">Owned</span> is the status if at the time of the enumeration the dwelling is really already owned by the head of household or by any household member. A dwelling purchased with credit from a bank with installments or a dwelling which is rented with an option to purchase is considered owned.<br />2. <span class="em">Rented</span> is the status if the dwelling is rented by the head of household or any household member by making regular payments without a certain time limit.<br />3. <span class="em">Contract</span> is the status if the dwelling is rented by the head of household or any household member for a fixed period of time based on an agreed contract between the owner and the occupant, say 1 or 2 years. Usually the entire amount of the contract is paid at the beginning of the contract or payments can be made over the life of the contract depending upon what was agreed upon by the parties. At the end of the contract, the one occupying the dwelling must leave the dwelling; if the two parties agree, the occupant can extend his stay by preparing a new contract.<br />4. <span class="em">Other</span> is the status of a dwelling which cannot be categorized as one of the above categories, such as cooperative ownership, traditional house, official residence, and includes living rent free.</div><br />If the answer is OWNED, then continue with question 411. If the answer is anything other than OWNED, the interview with this household is finished.<br />[A graphic showing this question and where to stop on the enumeration form is not presented here.]<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of tenure of the dwelling unit that the household occupies.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas and enumerated apartments in remote areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" ID10A039" v="ID10A039 ID10A040">406. What type of toilet facility?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Private toilet
[] 2 Shared toilet
[] 3 Public toilet
[] 4 No toilet facility (go to Q408)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private toilet
2	Shared toilet
3	Public toilet
4	No toilet facility
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="ID10A039" v="ID10A039 ID10A040">Question 406: Type of Toilet Facility Used
229. Ask the type of toilet facility used by members of the household and put a mark beside the code which corresponds to the answer.
This question is asking if a toilet facility is available for the use of the members of the household.
Toilet Facility
<div class="i1">1. Private means a latrine/toilet which is used only by the members of the respondent's household, even though from time to time it may be used by others.
2. Shared is a latrine/toilet which is used by several specific households.
[p. 159]
3. Public is a latrine/toilet whose use is not limited to certain households, but whoever wants to use it can use it.
4. No facility means there is no facility provided, for example an open field can be used (field/garden/yard/thicket), beach/shore, river, lake, pool, and other.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the toilet that the household uses.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular and remote enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_WATDRINK: Drinking water source**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A038">405. What is the main source of drinking water?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Bottled water
[] 2 In-house piped water system
[] 3 Piped water outside dwelling/retail
[] 4 Pumped water
[] 5 Protected well
[] 6 Unprotected well
[] 7 Protected spring
[] 8 Unprotected spring
[] 9 River
[] 10 Rain water
[] 11 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bottled water
02	In-house piped water system
03	Piped water through retail
04	In-house pump
05	Covered well
06	Open uncovered well
07	Protected spring
08	Unprotected spring
09	River
10	Rain water
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A038">Question 405: Main Source of Drinking Water
Ask the main source of drinking water used by the household. Select one of the response codes in accordance with the respondent's answer.
It is important to remember that it is the source that is asked here. Thus, if a respondent's household gets its water from a well/spring that is channeled to the house, then the water source is well/spring. If a respondent uses water that comes from various sources, then select the source that provides the greatest volume of the water used by the household.
Source of Drinking Water
<div class="i1">1. Bottled water is water produced and distributed by a company in bottles (500 ml, 600 ml, 1 liter, 12

liter or 19 liter) and glasses/cups; some of the brand names of these bottled waters are: Aqua, VIT, Ainess, Moya, 2 Tang, MQ, and includes refilled drinking water bottles.

2. Water piped inside the house is water treated and purified before being sent to the consumer's house via water pipes. Some of the sources are The Drinking Water Company (Perusahaan Air Minum or PAM), the Local Drinking Water Company, or the Drinking Water Production Board managed either by the government or privately.

3. Piped water outside the house purchased at retail is water treated and purified before being sent to the consumer via water piped to a public/specified place. A household which obtains its water in this way whether they purchase it or not are included in this category.

4. Pump is ground water that is obtained using a manual pump, electric pump, or windmill, including artesian wells (sumur pantek).

5. Wells are dug into the ground to find the water that is there. A bucket or dipper with a handle is used to obtain the water with or without a pulley. Well water is divided into 2 categories, they are, protected water well and non protected water well.

Protected water well (code 5) is water which comes from the ground where the outer perimeter of the well is protected by a wall at least .8 meters above the ground and 3 meters below the ground and there is a cement floor surrounding the opening of the well with a radius of at least 1 meter.

6. Unprotected Well (code 6) is water which comes from the ground where the outer perimeter of the well is not protected by a wall and does not have cement floor surrounding the opening of the well with a radius of at least 1 meter.

7. Spring is a source of ground water where the water comes to the surface by itself.

Protected spring (code 7) is one which is protected from dirty water used for bathing, washing, etc.

8. Unprotected spring (code 8) is one which is not protected from dirty water used for bathing, washing, etc.

9. River water is water which comes from a river.

10. Rain water is water that is collected when it is raining.

11. Other is any type of water source which is not included in the categories given above, such as water from basin/lake, sea water, and water from a pool.

Explanation:

1. A household whose drinking water comes from a seller who goes from house to house is considered water outside the house purchased at retail.

2. A household whose drinking water comes from a spring or collected rain water but comes into the house through a pipe/plumbing without purifying it first, is still considered to have a spring or rain water as its source of drinking water.

3. A household whose drinking water comes from rain water during the rainy season and purchases water during the dry season is categorized based on which source provided the most drinking water during the past month.

4. A household which obtains its drinking water through refills is considered to have bottled water as its source of drinking water.

5. If a household uses a protected well as its source of drinking water, however, to bring up the water it uses a pump (either manual or electric), the source of drinking water for this household is protected well.

6. The source of piped drinking water which comes either from a protected or unprotected well depends on whether the pipes are inside the house, outside the house or in a public place.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source by which the household obtains its drinking water.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular and remote enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_DOCTYPE: Census form

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	C1 (Households in "regular" enumeration areas)
2	C2 General (Special/remote islands, people living in boats, etc.)
3	C2 Apartment (Special, remote or difficult to access apartments)
4	L2 (Non-permanent residences including homeless, ship crews, etc.)
5	Other non-household dwellings
6	C2 Diplomat

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of census form used for the household.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_OWNPROOF: Proof of ownership of the dwelling

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A045">412. What kind of proof of land ownership of this dwelling unit?
<div class="i1">[Question 412 was asked of household who have proof of ownership of the dwelling.]

[] 1 Ownership Certificate (SHM) belonging to HH member
[] 2 Ownership Certificate (SHM) not belonging to HH member
[] 3 Other Certificate (SHGB, SHP, SSRS)
[] 4 Others (Girik, Akte Jual Beli Notaris/PPAT, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Ownership certificate (SHM) belonging to household member
2	Ownership certificate (SHM) not belonging to household member
3	Other certificate (SHGB, SHP, SSRS)
4	Others (Girik, Akte Jual Beli Notaris/PPAT, etc.)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A045">Question 412: Type of Land Ownership Proof
Ask what type of proof of ownership the household has for the land for this household's dwelling.
Ownership Proof
<div class="i1">1. Certificate giving Property Rights (Hak Milik) in the name of a household member is a certificate which is issued by the National Land Board or the Agrarian Office regarding a piece of land to the owner of the land which in this case is a household member.
2. Certificate giving Property Rights (Hak Milik) not in the name of a household member is a certificate which is issued by the National Land Board or the Agrarian Office regarding a piece of land to the owner of the land who is not a member of this household.
3. Other certificate is a document issued by the National Land Board or the Agrarian Office regarding a piece of land to the owner of the land who is a member of this household. This certificate can be in the form of:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Certificate giving the right to build on the land (SHGB hak guna bangunan).
b. Certificate giving the right to use the land (SHP hak pakai).
c. Certificate giving ownership of a unit of an apartment building (SHM SRS).</div>
<div class="i1">4. Other (Title of land ownership, Purchase/Sale Agreement, etc.) is any other document showing ownership issued by an official who prepares land documents. Title of land ownership (Girik) is a letter confirming land ownership usually called a Letter C which is a copy of that issued by the Head of the Village either for a subdivision of a piece of land or for the entire plot of land. Purchase/Sale Agreement is an agreement issued by a notary regarding the sale and purchase of property, either one that is already in the name of a household member or another person. Included in Others is a certificate conferring the right to use the property for business (SHGU Sertifikat Hak Guna Usaha).

[p. 163]

Some other proof which strengthens the proof to control but not proof of ownership; examples are a letter from an institution not a notary/qualified officer to prepare land documents, letter confirming land control from the local government (formerly known as Ipeda/yellow card), other documents such as a building permit, permit to work on the land (normally from the State Forest Enterprise).</div>
Note:
<div class="i1">1. A certificate in the name of a family member who has been away more than 6 months (not a household member at the time of the census) is considered a certificate in the name of a household member. For example, a certificate in the name of a relative who works or goes to school elsewhere, but comes home when he/she has leave, is considered a certificate in the name of a household member.
2. If a certificate is in the name of a family member who has formed his own household, then the certificate is not in the name of a household member.</div>
Example:
A piece of land is owned jointly (for example by households A and B) with one certificate in the name of A. Each household owns a building on the land according to the way it was divided. In this case, each household owns its dwelling (Q410 = 1), but only household A (whose name is on the certificate and holds it) has a certificate of proof of ownership in the name of a household member (Q411 = 1; Q412 = 1). Household B is not considered to have proof of ownership (Q411 = 2).
[p. 164]
If in the above case, A and B both have obtained a document prepared by notaries (probably a purchase/sell agreement or a bequest), however, a certificate in the name of each of them has not yet been issued, then A has proof of ownership in the name of a household member, however, B has a Purchase/Sell Agreement (Q411 = 1; Q412 = 4). [In the original document, the code for Q412 was incorrectly given as 3]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of proof of ownership that the household has for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Households in regular enumeration areas and enumerated apartments in remote areas that owned dwelling units and land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ID2010A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married

2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous

217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not

counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMEFEM: Number of own female children in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
17	17
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEFEM indicates the number of female children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMEMALE: Number of own male children in household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEMALE indicates the number of male children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo

12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension

15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras

22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan

31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia

34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine

41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta

43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati

53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLID: Province of birth, Indonesia**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Special Region of Aceh
12	North Sumatra
13	West Sumatra
14	Riau and Kepulauan Riau
15	Jambi
16	South Sumatra and Bangka Belitung
17	Bengkulu
18	Lampung
31	Special Capital Region of Jakarta
32	West Java and Banten
33	Central Java
34	Special Region of Yogyakarta
35	East Java
51	Bali
52	West Nusa Tenggara
53	East Nusa Tenggara
54	East Timor
61	West Kalimantan
62	Central Kalimantan
63	South Kalimantan
64	East Kalimantan
71	North Sulawesi and Gorontalo
72	Central Sulawesi

73	South Sulawesi and West Sulawesi
74	Southeast Sulawesi
81	Maluku and North Maluku
94	Papua and West Papua
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLID indicates the person's province of birth within Indonesia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ETHNICID: Ethnicity, Indonesia**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Aceh/Achin/Akhir/Asji/A-Tse/Ureung Aceh
0002	Alas
0003	Aneuk Jamee
0004	Gayo
0005	Gayo Lut
0006	Gayo Luwes
0007	Gayo Serbe Jadi
0008	Kluet
0009	Sigulai
0010	Simeulue
0011	Singkil
0012	Tamiang
0013	Asahan
0014	Batak Angkola
0015	Batak Karo
0016	Batak Mandailing
0017	Batak Pakpak Dairi
0018	Batak Simalungun
0019	Batak Tapanuli
0020	Batak Toba
0021	Dairi
0022	Lubu
0023	Melayu Asahan

0024	Melayu Deli
0025	Nias
0026	Pesisir
0027	Siberut
0028	Siladang
0029	Ulu Muara Sipongi
0030	Kerinci
0031	Mentawai
0032	Minangkabau
0033	Akik/Akit
0034	Bonai
0035	Hutan
0036	Kuala
0037	Melayu Riau
0038	Rawa
0039	Sakai
0040	Talang Mamak
0041	Anak Dalam/Anak Rimbo
0042	Batin
0043	Jambi
0044	Kubu
0045	Penghulu
0046	Pindah
0047	Daya
0048	Enim
0049	Gumai
0050	Kayu Agung
0051	Kikim
0052	Kisam
0053	Komering
0054	Langkat/Melayu Langkat
0055	Lematang
0056	Lintang
0057	Lom/Mapur/Sekak
0058	Melayu Banyu Asin
0059	Melayu Lahat
0060	Meranjat
0061	Musi Banyuasin
0062	Musi Sekayu/Sekayu

0063	Ogan
0065	Palembang
0066	Pasemah
0067	Pedamaran
0068	Pegagan
0069	Rambang
0070	Ranau
0071	Rawas
0072	Saling
0073	Semendo
0074	Teloko
0075	Ulu
0076	Bengkulu
0077	Enggano
0078	Kaur
0079	Lembak
0080	Muko-Muko
0081	Pekal
0082	Rejang
0083	Serawai
0084	Abung/Bunga Mayang/Sembilan Marga/Siwo Megou
0085	Belalau
0086	Buay Lima
0087	Krui
0088	Lampung
0089	Megau Pak Tulang Bawang
0090	Melayu semendo
0091	Melintang Rajabasa-Peminggir MR
0093	Peminggir Semangka/Skala Brak/Teluk
0094	Pepaduan
0095	Pubian/Pubian Telu Suku/Pubiyan
0096	Seibatin
0098	Bangka
0099	Belitung
0100	Anak Laut/Laut
0101	Mantang
0102	Belom
0104	Keme
0105	Lambai/Lamuri

0106	Lingga
0107	Melayu
0108	Pagai
0109	Sawang
0110	Suban
0111	Betawi
0112	Cirebon
0113	Sunda
0114	Jawa
0115	Samin
0116	Bawean/Boyan
0117	Naga
0118	Nagaring
0119	Osing/Using
0120	Tengger
0121	Madura
0122	Badui/Baduy
0123	Banten
0124	Bali/Bali Hindu
0125	Bali Majapahit
0126	Bali Aga
0127	Bima
0128	Dompu
0129	Sasak
0130	Semawa/Sumbawa
0131	Abui
0133	Alor/Belagar/Kelong/Manete/Mauta/Seboda/Wersin
0134	Atanfui/Atani/Atoni/Atoni Meto/Dawan
0135	Babui
0136	Bajawa
0140	Belu
0141	Blagar
0143	Bunak/Marae
0144	Dadua
0145	Deing
0146	Dongo
0147	Ende
0148	Fataluku
0149	Faun

0150	Flores
0151	Gunung-Orang Gunung
0152	Hahak
0153	Hawu/Sabu
0154	Helong
0156	Kabola
0159	Kedang
0160	Kemak
0161	Kemang
0162	Keo
0163	Kolana
0164	Kore
0166	Krowe Muhang
0167	Kui
0168	Kupang
0169	Labala
0170	Lamahot/Lamholot/Lamkolot
0171	Larantuka
0172	Lemma
0173	Lio
0174	Loloan
0175	Lomblem
0177	Manggarai
0179	Mbojo
0180	Mela
0181	Modo
0182	Muhang
0183	Na Ueti
0184	Nage/Ngada
0185	Nagekeo
0187	Palue
0188	Pantar
0189	Rai
0190	Riung
0191	Rote/Roti
0192	Sikka
0193	Solor/Solot
0194	To Uluwai
0196	Tokodede

0197	Baliaga
0198	Bayan
0200	Idate
0204	Makasai
0206	Mambai
0209	Dayak Abai
0210	Dayak Air Durian/Dayak Air Upas/Dayak Batu Payung/Dayak Belaban/Dayak Kendawangan/Dayak Membulu'/Dayak Menggaling/Dayak Pelanjau/Dayak Sekakai/Dayak Sempadian
0211	Dayak Air Tabun/Dayak Banjar/Dayak Begelang/Dayak Demam/Dayak Embarak/Dayak Ketungau-sesae'/Dayak Kumpang/Dayak Mandau/Dayak Merakai/Dayak Sebaru'/Dayak Sekalau/Dayak Sekapat/Dayak Senangan/Dayak Senangkan/Dayak Senangkatn
0212	Dayak Alau'/Dayak Lau'
0213	Dayak Angan
0214	Dayak Angkabakng/Dayak Banokng/Dayak Banyuke/Dayak Banyuke-Angkabang/Dayak Banyuke-Banokng/Dayak Banyuke-Moro Batukng/Dayak Banyuke-Sakanis/Dayak Banyuke-Satolo/Dayak Banyuke-Satona/Dayak Banyuke-Songga Batukng/Dayak Moro Batukng/Dayak Sakanis/
0215	Dayak Apalin
0216	Dayak Apoyan
0217	Dayak Babak
0218	Dayak Badat
0219	Dayak Bahau
0220	Dayak Bakati' Kanayatn Satango/Dayak Bakati' Kuma/Dayak Bakati' Lape/Dayak Bakati' Lumar/Dayak Bakati' Palayo/Dayak Bakati' Payutn/Dayak Bakati' Rara/Dayak Bakati' Riok/Dayak Bakati' Sara/Dayak Bakati' Sebiha'/Dayak Bakati' Subah/Dayak Bakati'
0221	Dayak Balantiatn
0222	Dayak Balau/Dayak Daya/Dayak Hivan/Dayak Iban/Dayak Neban
0224	Dayak Banyadu'
0225	Dayak Banyur/Dayak Kualatn/Dayak Sajan/Dayak Semanakng/Dayak Simpakng
0226	Dayak Barai
0227	Dayak Bassap
0228	Dayak Batu Entawa'
0229	Dayak Batu Tajam/Dayak Kekura'/Dayak Kengkubang/Dayak Marau/Dayak Pesaguan/Dayak Pesaguan Hulu/Dayak Pesaguan Kanan/Dayak Sepauhan
0230	Dayak Bauk
0231	Dayak Baya
0232	Dayak Beah/Dayak Begeleng/Dayak Beginci
0233	Dayak Behe/Dayak Benane
0234	Dayak Benatu/Dayak Jalai/Dayak Penyarang/Dayak Perigi/Dayak Pringkunyit/Dayak Riam/Dayak Sumanjawat/Dayak Tanjung/Dayak Tembiruhan
0235	Dayak Benawas
0236	Dayak Bentian
0237	Dayak Benuaq
0238	Dayak BI Somu

0239	Dayak Biatah/Dayak Bidayuh
0240	Dayak Bihak
0241	Dayak Brusu
0243	Dayak Bugau
0244	Dayak Bukat/Dayak Buket/Dayak Bukit/Dayak Bukut/Dayak Ukit
0245	Dayak Bukit Talaga
0247	Dayak Butok
0248	Dayak Cempedak
0249	Dayak Da'/Dayak Kayan
0250	Dayak Dait
0251	Dayak Dalam
0252	Dayak Dalang/Dayak Kaluas/Dayak Kayu Bunga
0254	Dayak Darat
0255	Dayak Daro'
0256	Dayak Darok
0258	Dayak Desa
0259	Dayak Dosan/Dayak Dusun
0261	Dayak Dsa
0262	Dayak Ella
0263	Dayak Embaloh/Dayak Maloh/Dayak Mbaloh/Dayak Taman Ba
0264	Dayak Empayuh
0265	Dayak En Silat
0266	Dayak Engkarong
0267	Dayak Engkode
0268	Dayak Ensanang
0269	Dayak Ensilat
0271	Dayak Entuka
0273	Dayak Gali/Dayak Galik
0274	Dayak Gerai
0275	Dayak Gerunggang
0276	Dayak Golik
0277	Dayak Goneh
0279	Dayak Hibun
0281	Dayak Inggar Silat
0282	Dayak Jagoi
0283	Dayak Jalan/Dayak Ka-Lepo Ka
0284	Dayak Jangkang/Dayak Jangkang Benua/Dayak Jangkang Engkarong/Dayak Jangkang Jungur Tanjung/Dayak Jangkang Kopa
0285	Dayak Jawan

0286	Dayak Jawatn
0287	Dayak Jelai
0289	Dayak Kalis
0290	Dayak Kanayan
0291	Dayak Kanayatn/Dayak Kanayatn Capala/Dayak Kanayatn-Ambawang-Mampawah/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawah-Barabas/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawah-Pulo Padak/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawah-Sabawis/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawal-Salutukng/Dayak Kanayat
0292	Dayak Kancikng
0293	Dayak Kantu'/Dayak Kantuk
0294	Dayak Kayaan
0295	Dayak Kayanath
0296	Dayak Kayong
0297	Dayak Kayung
0298	Dayak Kebahan
0299	Dayak Kebuai/Dayak Pangkalan Suka/Dayak Suka Maju/Dayak Tayap
0300	Dayak Kede
0303	Dayak Keluas
0304	Dayak Keneles
0305	Dayak Keninjal
0306	Dayak Kenyah
0307	Dayak Kenyilu
0308	Dayak Kepuas
0309	Dayak Kerabat
0310	Dayak Keramai/Dayak Keramay
0311	Dayak Ketior/Dayak Ketiur
0312	Dayak Ketungau/Dayak Ketungau Air Tabun/Dayak Ketungau Banjur/Dayak Ketungau Begelang/Dayak Ketungau Demam/Dayak Ketungau Embarak/Dayak Ketungau Kumpang/Dayak Ketungau Mandau/Dayak Ketungau Merakai/Dayak Ketungau Sebaru'/Dayak Ketungau Sekalau/
0314	Dayak Kodatn
0315	Dayak Koman
0317	Dayak Kopak
0322	Dayak Krio
0323	Dayak Kubitn
0325	Dayak Laman Tuha/Dayak Lamantawa
0326	Dayak Lara
0327	Dayak Laur
0328	Dayak Laut
0329	Dayak Lawangan
0331	Dayak Lebang
0332	Dayak Lebong
0333	Dayak Lemandau

0335	Dayak Limbai
0336	Dayak Linoh
0337	Dayak Lomur
0338	Dayak Mahap
0339	Dayak Mali
0340	Dayak Manyan
0341	Dayak Mayan
0342	Dayak Mayau
0343	Dayak Melahoi
0344	Dayak Melanau
0345	Dayak Melayu Pontianak
0346	Dayak Melayu Sambas
0347	Dayak Mentebah
0349	Dayak Menterap Kabut
0350	Dayak Menterap Sekado
0351	Dayak Mentuka'
0354	Dayak Menyuke
0355	Dayak Merau
0356	Dayak Mobui
0357	Dayak Modang
0358	Dayak Mualang
0359	Dayak Muara
0360	Dayak Mudu'
0363	Dayak Nahaya'
0364	Dayak Nanga
0365	Dayak Ngabang
0369	Dayak Nonguh
0370	Dayak Nyadupm
0371	Dayak Oruung da'an
0372	Dayak Ot Danum
0373	Dayak Pampang
0374	Dayak Pandu
0375	Dayak Pangin
0376	Dayak Pangkodan/Dayak Pengkedang
0377	Dayak Pantu
0379	Dayak Papak
0380	Dayak Pasir
0381	Dayak Paus
0382	Dayak Pawan

0383	Dayak Pawatn
0384	Dayak Paya'
0385	Dayak Penihing
0386	Dayak Peruan
0387	Dayak Pompakng
0388	Dayak Pompang
0389	Dayak Ponan/Dayak Punan/Dayak Punang
0390	Dayak Ponti/Dayak Puntti
0391	Dayak Pos
0392	Dayak Pruna'
0393	Dayak Pruwan
0394	Dayak Putuk
0395	Dayak Randu'
0396	Dayak Randuk/Dayak Ronduk
0397	Dayak Ransa
0398	Dayak Rantawan
0399	Dayak Raut
0401	Dayak Ribun
0402	Dayak Salako/Dayak Salako Badamea-Gajekng/Dayak Salako Garantukng Sakawokng
0403	Dayak Sambas
0404	Dayak Sami
0405	Dayak Samihin
0406	Dayak Sampit
0407	Dayak Sane
0408	Dayak Sanggau
0409	Dayak Sangku'
0410	Dayak Sapatoi
0411	Dayak Sawai
0412	Dayak Sawe
0413	Dayak Sebaruk
0414	Dayak Seberuang
0415	Dayak Segai
0416	Dayak Sekajang
0417	Dayak Sekubang
0418	Dayak Sekujam
0420	Dayak Selayang
0421	Dayak Selibong
0424	Dayak Sengkunang
0428	Dayak Silatn Muntak

0429	Dayak Sintang
0430	Dayak Sisang
0431	Dayak Sontas
0432	Dayak Suaid
0433	Dayak Suhaid
0434	Dayak Sum/Dayak Sum Daruk
0435	Dayak Sungkung
0436	Dayak Suruh/Dayak Suruk
0437	Dayak Suti
0438	Dayak Taba
0439	Dayak Tabuas
0440	Dayak Tadietn
0441	Dayak Tagel
0442	Dayak Tamambalo
0443	Dayak Taman
0444	Dayak Taman Sekado
0447	Dayak Tebang
0448	Dayak Tebidah
0449	Dayak Tenggalan
0450	Dayak Tengon
0453	Dayak Tinying
0454	Dayak Tobak
0455	Dayak Tola'
0457	Dayak Tunjung
0459	Dayak Uheng Kereho
0460	Dayak Ulu Ai'/Dayak Ulu Air
0461	Dayak Ulu Sekadau
0464	Dayak Undau
0466	Dayak Uud Danum
0467	Dayak Uud Danum Cihie
0468	Dayak Uud Danum Dohoi
0469	Dayak Aoheng
0471	Dayak Bakumpai
0472	Bara Dia
0474	Gaat
0476	Katingan/Ngaju
0477	Kendayan
0478	Lawangan
0479	Lepo Bakung/Lepo Jalan/Lepo Tukung/LepoTepu

0480	Maanyan Benua Lima/Maanyan Paju Lima
0481	Maanyan Dayu
0482	Maanyan Paju Epat
0483	Maanyan Paju Sepuluh
0484	Maanyan Paku
0485	Medang
0486	Murung
0488	Sarbas/Saribas/Sebayau
0489	Sekadau
0490	Siak Murung/Siang Murung
0491	Siang
0492	Tabuyan
0493	Tamuan
0494	Tomun
0495	Arkais/Dayak Bakumpai/Kota Waringin Barat/Sampit
0496	Dayak Bawo/Mangkatip/Taboyan
0497	Abal
0498	Balangan
0499	Banjar Kuala/Batang Banyu/Pahuluan
0500	Barangas
0502	Bugis Pagatan
0504	Dusun Deyah
0507	Maanyan
0508	Pagatan
0509	Pitap
0513	Mandar
0514	Abai/Tidung/Tingalan/Tudung
0515	Ahe
0516	Ayus/Bentian/Karau/Lemper/Leo Arak
0517	Badeng
0518	Bahau
0520	Banjar
0521	Banjau
0522	Basap
0524	Benuak
0525	Berau/Merau
0526	Berusu
0527	Bulungan/Murut
0530	Kutai

0531	Lapo Bakung/Lapo Bem/Lapo Ke/Lapo Kulit/Lapo Maut/Lapo Ngibun/Lapo Timai/Lapo Tukung
0532	Long Gelat/Paka
0533	Lundayeh
0534	Mangku Anam/Nyumit/Pauk/Purui/Singa Rasi/Tungku
0535	Merab
0537	Pasir
0538	Penihing
0542	Tagel/Tagol
0545	Tunjung
0546	Umaq Alim/Umaq Baka/Umaq Bakaq/Umaq Baqaq/Umaq Jalan/Umaq Lasan/Umaq Pramuka/Umaq Suling/Umaq Tau
0547	Umaq Badang/Umaq Kulit/Umaq Lokan
0549	Kajang/Kejin/Kenyah
0550	Anas/Toi
0554	Baka
0555	Bantai
0557	Bawo
0559	Bungan
0560	Cika
0561	Dawam/Rawan
0563	Humba/Sumba/Tau Humba
0567	Klemantan
0569	Lepo Tau
0570	Long Paka
0571	Malang
0572	Medan/Modang
0573	Nganayath
0577	Oloh masih
0578	Orang Gunung
0580	Rai Hawu/Savu/Sawu
0581	Rangga
0586	Sekayang
0588	Seru/Serul/Srul
0591	Tana'
0593	Timai
0600	Bantik
0601	Bintauna
0602	Bolaang Itang
0603	Bolaang Mongondow/Itang

0604	Bolaang Uki
0605	Borgo
0606	Kaidipang
0607	Kodipiang
0609	Minahasa
0610	Pasan/Ratahan
0611	Ponosakan
0612	Sangir
0613	Talau
0614	Tombulu
0615	Tonsawang
0616	Tonsea/Tosawang
0617	Tonteboan
0618	Totembuan
0619	Toulour
0620	Tugutil
0621	Ampana
0622	Babongko/Bobangko
0623	Bada/Lore/Napu
0624	Bajao/Bajau/Bajo/Bayo/Wajo
0625	Balaesang
0626	Balantak/Tanutor
0627	Balesang
0628	Balinggi/Baluase/Bangga/Banggakoro/Kaili/Kulawi/Susu
0629	Bancea
0630	Banggai/Mian Banggai/Mian Sea-Sea
0631	Bare'e
0632	Besoa
0633	Binimaru/Lindu/Tosigi
0634	Bungku/Tobungku
0635	Buol
0638	Dampelas
0639	Dolo/Todolo
0640	Dondo
0641	Kadambuku
0643	Kalae
0644	Kaliki
0645	Kasimbar/Moutong/Patapa/Tinombo
0646	Lage/Tolage

0649	Lamusa/Lembo
0650	Lauje
0651	Ledo
0653	Marobo
0654	Masama
0655	Mian/Sea-sea
0659	Pada/Pakambia/Palende/Payapi/Pebato
0660	Palu/Parigi/Sigi/Tamungkolowi/Tokaili/Toraja Barat
0661	Pamona
0662	Pipikoro
0663	Poso
0664	Pu'umboto/Pu'umnana/Puumbato
0665	Raranggonau/Sibalaya/Sidondo/Toraja
0666	Rau/Tanandoa/Tawi/Unda'e
0667	Saluan
0668	Ta'a
0669	Tajio/Ta'jio
0670	Tialo
0671	To Bada
0672	To Molioa
0674	Togian
0676	Tojo
0677	Tolalaeo
0678	Toli Toli
0680	Tomenui/Tomini
0683	Tonandoa
0684	Umalasa
0685	Una-una
0686	Wana
0687	Wotu
0688	Amatoa/Ammatowa/Orang Kajang
0691	Benggaulu
0694	Bonerate
0695	Bugis
0697	Duri
0698	Galumpang/Kalumpang
0702	Kola
0703	Kompane
0704	Lorang

0705	Luwu
0706	Makassar
0707	Manombai
0708	Masen Rempulu
0709	Mautong
0710	Pado'e
0711	Pasir Laburan
0712	Rongkong
0714	Selayar
0718	Tobada
0720	Tobana
0725	Tomembuni/Tominbun/Topembuni
0728	Torampi
0734	Birumaru/Tobirumaru
0736	Bubis
0737	Bune
0738	Buton/Butong/Butung
0740	Ereke
0741	Gamkonora
0743	Kamarian
0744	Karey
0745	Kayeli
0747	Koba
0749	Laba
0752	Laha
0755	Laloda/Loloda
0759	Luang
0760	Luhu
0761	Makian
0762	Manusela
0763	Mare
0767	mekongga/Tolaki/Wiwirano
0768	Memale
0769	Moa
0770	Modole
0771	Moronene
0773	Muna
0775	Pasir Adang
0776	Pasir Balik

0780	Pasir Pematang
0783	Pasir Tajur
0784	Pasir Telake
0785	Pinihing
0786	Polahi
0791	Tanoturan
0793	To Ala Tanomanae
0794	Tofuti
0795	Tolaa
0796	Tolaki mekongga
0798	Tombelala
0799	Tomia
0800	Toridolo
0801	Toroda
0802	Wakatobi
0803	Wawonii
0804	Wolio
0805	Mariri/Molio/Mori Atas/Mori Bawah
0806	Atinggola
0807	Gorontalo
0808	Suwawa
0809	Mamasa
0810	Mamuju
0811	Pattae
0813	Towala-wala
0814	Towara
0815	Towatu
0818	Alfuru
0819	Alune
0820	Amahai
0821	Ambelau
0822	Ambon
0823	Aputai
0824	Aru
0825	Asilulu
0826	Babar
0827	Banda
0828	Barakai
0829	Bati

0830	Batuley
0833	Buru
0835	Dai
0836	Damar
0837	Dawelor
0838	Dawera
0840	Dobel
0841	Eli Elat
0844	Evav
0845	Fordata
0846	Geser-Gorom
0847	Haruku
0848	Hitu
0849	Hoti
0850	Huaulu
0851	Hulung
0852	Iliun
0853	Imroing
0854	Jailolo
0855	Kaibobo
0856	Kei
0857	Kisar
0858	Larike-Wakasih
0860	Leti
0861	Lisabata-Nuniali
0862	Loa/Wai Apu
0863	Lumoli
0864	Mafa
0867	Naulu/Nuahunai/Nuaulu
0868	Nember/Orang Timur Laut
0869	Nila
0870	Nusalaut
0871	Oirata
0872	Pagu
0874	Pelauw
0875	Perai
0876	Piru
0877	Rana
0878	Roma/Romang/Ruma

0881	Saparua
0882	Seith-Kaitetu
0883	Selaru
0885	Sepa
0886	Seram
0888	Serua
0889	Seti-Liana
0890	Talur
0891	Tanimbar
0892	Tarangan
0894	Watubela
0895	Wemale
0896	Yalahatan
0897	Yamdena
0898	Boano/Buano
0899	Sula
0901	Bacan
0902	Biyoli/Waioli/Waoli
0903	Buli
0904	Galela
0906	Gane/Gani
0908	Halmahera
0909	Ibu
0910	Kadai
0911	Kao/Kau
0912	Kayoa
0913	Maba
0914	Makian Barat
0915	Makian Timur
0916	Mangole
0917	Manipa
0919	Morotai
0920	Patani
0921	Pugu
0922	Sa'u/Sahu
0923	Siboyo
0924	Tabayama
0925	Taliabu
0926	Ternate

0927	Tidore
0928	Tobaru
0929	Tobelo
0930	Weda
0931	Abau
0932	Abra
0933	Adora
0935	Aiso
0936	Amabai
0938	Amberbaken
0939	Arandai
0940	Arguni
0942	Atam/Hatam
0943	Atori
0944	Baham
0948	Biga
0950	Busami
0952	Iha/Kapaur
0953	Inanwatan
0954	Irahutu/Irarutu
0955	Kais
0956	Kamberau/Kambrau/Lambrau
0957	Karas
0958	Karon
0959	Kawe
0962	Kokoda
0963	Kuri
0964	Madik
0965	Mairasi
0967	Meibarat
0968	Meoswar
0970	Meyah/Meyak
0971	Moi/Mooi
0973	Onin
0974	Roon
0975	Seget
0977	Semini
0978	Sough
0980	Tabla

0982	Tehid/Tehit/Tehiyit
0984	Waigeo
0985	Wandamen
0991	Air Mati/Kwerba/Nabuk
0995	Ambai
0997	Amungme
0999	Ansus
1000	Anu/Anus
1002	Arfak/Ayfat
1003	Arui/Serui/Serui Laut
1004	Asmat/Betch-Mbup
1005	Atogoim/Autohwaim
1006	Auwe/Ekagi/Ekari/Kapauku/Me Mana/Simori/Tapiro/Yabi
1007	Auyu
1008	Away/Awyu
1009	Awe/Awyi
1010	Ayamaru
1011	Babe
1013	Bagusa
1015	Baso
1016	Baudi/Bauji/Bauri/Bazi
1017	Bausi
1020	Berik
1021	Betaf
1022	Bgu/Bonggo
1023	Biak-Numfor/Mafoorsch/Noefor
1026	Bipim/Biplim
1027	Bira
1028	Bismam
1029	Bonefa
1032	Borapasi
1034	Brazza/Cicak/Citak Mitak
1037	Burate
1038	Dabra
1039	Damal
1040	Dani/Ndani
1041	Dauwa/Nduga/Ndugwa
1042	Dem/Lem
1043	Demba

1045	Demta
1049	Dubu
1050	Edopi
1056	Faoau
1059	Foau
1060	Foya
1061	Gebe
1062	Gressi/Gressik
1063	Hambai
1067	Hupla
1069	Ina
1074	Isirawa/Okwasar
1077	Jaban
1078	Jair
1081	Joerat
1084	Kaigir/Kayagar/Kayigi
1086	Kalabra
1087	Kaladar/Kimagama
1088	Kamoro
1090	Kanum
1091	Kaokonau/Komora/Lakahia/Maswena/Nagramadu/Neferipi/Umari
1093	Kapauri/Kapori
1095	Kaptiau
1098	Kasueri
1102	Kaureh
1105	Kayu Batu/Kayu Pulau
1106	Keder
1107	Kendate
1108	Kerom
1110	Ketengban
1111	Kiamorep
1113	Kimyal
1114	Kiri-kiri
1116	Kokonau
1117	Kombai
1120	Korowai
1121	Korufa
1123	Kotogut
1126	Kurudu

1128	Kwesten
1130	Lani
1131	Lani Barat
1132	Lani Lembah
1133	Lau
1135	Liki
1136	Maden
1137	Madidwana
1138	Maklew
1139	Mander
1140	Mandobo
1141	Manem
1145	Mapi
1146	Marembori
1148	Marin
1149	Marind Anim
1153	Mee
1158	Mey Brat
1159	Mimika
1160	Mintamani
1161	Mire
1162	Modan
1163	Moire
1164	Molof
1165	Mombum
1166	Momuna
1167	Moni
1168	Mor
1171	Morwap
1173	Mosena
1174	Mukamuga
1176	Muri
1177	Murop
1178	Muyu
1179	Nafri
1181	Nambrung/Nimboran
1186	Nerigo
1187	Ngalik/Yali/Yalik
1188	Ngalum

1191	Nisa
1193	Okparimen
1194	Oria/Uria
1195	Ormu
1197	Otodema
1199	Palata
1200	Papasena
1201	Papuma
1202	Patimuni
1203	Pesekhem
1204	Pisa
1205	Podena
1206	Pom
1208	Riantana
1209	Safan
1210	Saillof
1211	Samarokena
1212	Sangke
1214	Sarmi
1216	Sauri
1217	Sause
1220	Saweh
1221	Sawi
1225	Seka/Seko/Sko
1228	Senggi
1229	Sentani
1234	Simai
1237	Skouw
1238	Sobei
1240	Sota
1241	Sowei
1243	Sumaghaghe Tabati
1246	Tabati
1247	Tabu
1250	Tamagario
1251	Tamnim
1252	Taori
1253	Tapuma
1254	Tarfia/Tarpia

1257	Tause
1258	Timorini
1262	Tunggare
1263	Turu
1266	Una
1273	Usku
1275	Waina
1277	Waipu
1280	Walak
1281	Walsa
1282	Wambon
1283	Wamesa
1286	Wanggo/Wanggom
1287	Wano
1288	Warembori
1290	Waris
1292	Waropen/Worpen
1295	Woda/Wodani/Wolani
1297	Woi
1298	Woriasi
1299	Yaban
1301	Yaghay
1304	Yaly
1306	Yanggon
1308	Yansu
1309	Yapen
1311	Yaur
1313	Yey
1314	Aiduma/Kaiwai/Kayumerah/Koiwai/Namatota
1315	Kemtuik/Kemtuk
2000	Other tribes of Sumatra
3000	Other tribes of Java
4000	Other tribes of Bali and Nusa Tenggara
5000	Other tribes of Kalimantan
6000	Other tribes of Sulawesi
7000	Other tribes of Maluku
8000	Other tribes of Papua
9000	Other tribes
9100	American

9110	Arab
9121	Chinese
9122	Chinese PRC
9123	Chinese Taiwan
9130	Indian
9140	English
9150	Japanese
9160	Korean
9170	Malaysian
9180	Pakistani
9190	Filipino
9200	Thai
9210	Dutch
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICID indicates the respondent's ethnicity in the 2010 Indonesian sample, whether indigenous or foreign.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGID: Language spoken at home, Indonesia

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Indonesian
2	Local language
3	Foreign
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

LANGID indicates the language or spoken by the respondent at home.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia

11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde

15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.

30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines

33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland

41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.

53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu

4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic

6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant

6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God

6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies

6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit

6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church

6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission

6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated

6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal

6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres

6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh

7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji

7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia

7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba

7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian

7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocomania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified

9999	Unknown
------	---------

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational

information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCID: Educational attainment, Indonesia

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	None
011	No schooling or primary not completed
020	Preschool
021	Preschool, not completed
022	Preschool, completed
030	Primary education (6 years)
031	Primary education (6 years), grade 1
032	Primary education (6 years), grade 2
033	Primary education (6 years), grade 3
034	Primary education (6 years), grade 4
035	Primary education (6 years), grade 5
036	Primary education (6 years), grade 6
037	Primary education (6 years), grade unknown
038	Primary education (6 years), not completed
039	Primary education (6 years), completed
040	Primary education (3 years)

041	Primary education (3 years), grade 1
042	Primary education (3 years), grade 2
043	Primary education (3 years), grade 3
044	Primary education (3 years), completed
050	Junior high school
051	Junior high school, grade 1
052	Junior high school, grade 2
053	Junior high school, grade 3
054	Junior high school, grade unknown
055	Junior high school, completed
060	Junior vocational school
061	Junior vocational school, grade 1
062	Junior vocational school, grade 2
063	Junior vocational school, grade 3
064	Junior vocational school, grade unknown
065	Junior vocational school, completed
070	Senior high school
071	Senior high school, grade 1
072	Senior high school, grade 2
073	Senior high school, grade 3
074	Senior high school, grade unknown
075	Senior high school, completed
080	Senior vocational school
081	Senior vocational school, grade 1
082	Senior vocational school, grade 2
083	Senior vocational school, grade 3
084	Senior vocational school, grade unknown
086	Senior vocational school, completed
090	Diploma I/II
091	Diploma I/II, year 1
092	Diploma I/II, year 2
093	Diploma I/II, completed
100	Academy/Diploma III
101	Academy/Diploma III, year 1
102	Academy/Diploma III, year 2
103	Academy/Diploma III, year 3
104	Academy/Diploma III, year 4
105	Academy/Diploma III, year unknown
106	Academy/Diploma III, completed

110	University/Diploma IV
111	University/Diploma IV, year 1
112	University/Diploma IV, year 2
113	University/Diploma IV, year 3
114	University/Diploma IV, year 4
115	University/Diploma IV, year 5
116	University/Diploma IV, year 6
117	University/Diploma IV, year 7
118	University/Diploma IV, year unknown
119	University/Diploma IV, completed
120	Graduate school
121	Graduate school, not completed
122	Graduate school, completed
123	Masters
124	Doctoral program
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCID indicates the person's educational attainment in Indonesia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed

2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural

119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient

390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 Chile 2017
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1963
 Costa Rica 1973

Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001

Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish

Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002

Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISCARE: Personal care limitation

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, personal care limitation
2	No personal care limitation
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISCARE indicates whether the respondent had any permanent condition that made it difficult for him/her to take care of their personal needs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]

068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]

076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]

124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]

152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]

156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]

188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]

218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]

300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]

300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]

340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]

480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]

484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]

604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]

608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]

608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]

704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]

704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]

840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]

840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_ID: Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
360012	Sumatera Utara
360013	Sumatera Barat
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau
360015	Jambi
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan
360017	Bengkulu
360018	Lampung
360031	DKI Jakarta
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat
360033	Jawa Tengah
360034	DKI Yogyakarta
360035	Jawa Timur
360051	Bali
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur
360061	Kalimantan Barat
360062	Kalimantan Tengah
360063	Kalimantan Selatan
360064	Kalimantan Timur
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara
360072	Sulawesi Tengah
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara
360094	Papua, Papua Barat
360626	East Timor
360097	Abroad
360098	Unknown
360099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_ID indicates the person's province of residence five years prior to the census within Indonesia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

WRKAVAIL: Available to work**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="ID10A403 ID10A404 ID10A405 ID10A406">204. On what day, month, and year was [the respondent]
born?<br /><div class="i1">__ Date<br />__ Month<br />____ Year<br /><br />Age: __ years</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A403 ID10A404 ID10A405 ID10A406">Question 204: Date, Month, Year of Birth and Age
Ask the date, month and year of birth and calculate the age of the household member. Write the date, month and year of birth, and age in the boxes provided. Then put a mark in the oval beside the two numbers matching with respondent's age; the ten's digit is marked in the column on the left and the unit's digit in the column on the right. Age must be filled in, even it is only a best estimate. If the respondent does not know his/her date and/or month of birth, then leave the boxes for date and/or month blank, and ask only the year. If the respondent knows his/her year of birth, write the birth year completely in the boxes for year. If, however, the respondent also does not know the birth year, leave the boxes for date, month and year blank. Then ask the respondent to estimate his/her age and fill in only the boxes for age. If the respondent does not know the date, month, and year of birth, then his age must be estimated. Leave the boxes for date, month and year blank.
Steps to be taken in questioning are:
<div class="i1">1. Read the entire question: "On what date, month, and year were you (Ali, for example) born?"
2. If the respondent can answer then record the date, month and year, and calculate the age of the household member, and then ask to be sure: "Is it correct that (Ali, for example) is now (27, for example) years old?" (27, for example) is the number calculated by the enumerator.
3. If the respondent does not know his/her date and month of birth, ask the year of birth only: "If you do not know the exact date and month, what year were you (Ali, for example) born?"
4. If the respondent does not know his/her year of birth, then ask the age of this household member: "How old are you (Ali, for example)?" Then fill in the answer directly in the boxes for age without filling in the boxes for date, month and year of birth.</div>
Write the month as a number: January is written as "01", February as "02", March as "03", April is written "04", May as "05", June as "06", July as "07", August as "08", September as "09", October as "10", November as "11", and December as "12".
[p. 112]
If the respondent gives the name of the month according to the Islamic calendar, for example, Ramadhan, write the name of the month given in the space below the question and then convert that month into the Gregorian calendar. For conversion guidelines see Procedures for Calculating Age (see appendix). The same procedure is to be followed if the year of birth is given in the Islamic calendar. Calculate the age based on the month and year in the Gregorian calendar and put the result in the boxes provided.
Age is calculated in years by rounding downwards which means the age at the last birthday will be used. Explanation:
<div class="i1">1. If the respondent is 27 years and 9 months, record 27 years.
2. If less than 1 year old, record the age as 00 year.
3. If the respondent is 98 years or older, record the age as 98 years; for example, for someone 100 years old, enter the number 98 in the boxes with the understanding that the person is 98 years or older.
4. If the age is less than 10 years (that is, the age is only 1 digit), enter 0 in the first box provided to record the age, for example 01, 02... 09.</div>
If the respondent doesn't know anything about his date of birth or his age, then estimate the respondent's age using various approaches, references, and information. The estimate must be a best estimate. If the age is obtained based on an estimate, the enumerator may not fill in the year of birth by working backwards, but should leave the boxes for date, month, and year of birth blank.
Marking the ovals should be done after the age of the household member has been obtained; fill in the oval in the left column corresponding to the ten's digit of the age and fill in the oval in the right column corresponding to the unit's digit of the age. (See the example which follows.)
Example: Household member Atika was born 23 October 1983 and the enumeration took place on 25 May 2010; Akita's age is 26 years 7 months. Record the age for Q204 as follows:
[The graphic illustrating this example is not presented here.]
[p. 113]
Method of Estimating Age
If the respondent doesn't know his age with certainty, try to obtain some information about his age using, among others, the methods described below:
<div class="i1">1. Use a birth certificate, a letter about the birth, baptismal certificate, doctor's record, immunization record, health record or any other

record. Pay attention to the date, month and year the population registration card or the family registration card was issued if only the age is recorded.

2. Relate the respondent's birth with the date, month, and year of known events or important events which happened in Indonesia or national or regional events.

Example: General elections, earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, fires, election of local officials, and the like. Some other important events that can be used in estimating age are:

a. Landing of the Japanese in Indonesia (1942).
 b. Proclamation of Independence of the Republic of Indonesia (1945).
 c. First elections (1955).
 d. Communist Rebellion G30S/PKI (1965).

[Note within graphic box:] If the respondents have a tendency to give their age in numbers that end in 0 or 5, the enumerator must investigate further to be sure that the age is correct.

[p. 114]

3. Compare the age of a household member with the ages of his family members which are known. For example, begin by estimating the age of the youngest child, then for the next oldest child asking the approximate age or what things the older child could do such as sit up (about 6 months), crawl (8 months), stand up (9 months), walk (12 months) at the time of the birth of the younger child or at the time the mother became pregnant with the younger child. Then use this same technique to estimate the ages of all of the older children.

4. Make a comparison with a neighbor's child or with another family member whose age is known with certainty. Estimate how many months or years this child is older or younger than the child whose age is known.

It is not so rare that a respondent who says he doesn't have any idea what his age is, when asked again and again about his age will say "Whatever you want it to be." In cases like this, the enumerator must patiently follow again the methods outlined for determining the age.

Information on age must be filled in directly at the time Q204 is asked. Don't procrastinate.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

204. On what day, month, and year was [the respondent] born?
 Date Month Year Age: years

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1912	1912 or before
1913	1913

1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952

1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991

1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A403 ID10A404 ID10A405 ID10A406">Question 204: Date, Month, Year of Birth and Age
Ask the date, month and year of birth and calculate the age of the household member. Write the date, month and year of birth, and age in the boxes provided. Then put a mark in the oval beside the two numbers matching with respondent's age; the ten's digit is marked in the column on the left and the unit's digit in the column on the right. Age must be filled in, even it is only a best estimate. If the respondent does not know his/her date and/or month of birth, then leave the boxes for date and/or month blank, and ask only the year. If the respondent knows his/her year of birth, write the birth year completely in the boxes for year. If, however, the respondent also does not know the birth year, leave the boxes for date, month and year blank. Then ask the respondent to estimate his/her age and fill in only the boxes for age. If the respondent does not know the date, month, and year of birth, then his age must be estimated. Leave the boxes for date, month and year blank.
Steps to be taken in questioning are:
<div class="i1">1. Read the entire question: "On what date, month, and year were you (Ali, for example) born?"
2. If the respondent can answer then record the date, month and year, and calculate the age of the household member, and then ask to be sure: "Is it correct that (Ali, for example) is now (27, for example) years old?" (27, for example) is the number calculated by the enumerator.
3. If the respondent does not know his/her date and month of birth, ask the year of birth only: "If you do not know the exact date and month, what year were you (Ali, for example) born?"
4. If the respondent does not know his/her year of birth, then ask the age of this household member: "How old are you (Ali, for example)?"Then fill in the answer directly in the boxes for age without filling in the boxes for date, month and year of birth.</div>
Write the month as a number: January is written as "01", February as "02", March as "03", April is written "04", May as "05", June as "06", July as "07", August as "08", September as "09", October as "10", November as "11", and December as "12".
[p. 112]
If the respondent gives the name of the month according to the Islamic calendar, for example, Ramadhan, write the name of the month given in the space below the question and then convert that month into the Gregorian calendar. For conversion guidelines see Procedures for Calculating Age (see appendix). The same procedure is to be followed if the year of birth is given in the Islamic calendar. Calculate the age based on the month and year in the Gregorian calendar and put the result in the boxes provided.
Age is calculated in years by rounding downwards which means the age at the last birthday will be used. Explanation:
<div class="i1">1. If the respondent is 27 years and 9 months, record 27 years.
2. If less than 1 year old, record the age as 00 year.
3. If the respondent is 98 years or older, record the age as 98 years; for example, for someone 100 years old, enter the number 98 in the boxes with the understanding that the person is 98 years or older.
4. If the age is less than 10 years (that is, the age is only 1 digit), enter 0 in the first box provided to record the age, for example 01, 02... 09.</div>
If the respondent doesn't know anything about his date of birth or his age, then estimate the respondent's age using various approaches, references, and

information. The estimate must be a best estimate. If the age is obtained based on an estimate, the enumerator may not fill in the year of birth by working backwards, but should leave the boxes for date, month, and year of birth blank.

Marking the ovals should be done after the age of the household member has been obtained; fill in the oval in the left column corresponding to the ten's digit of the age and fill in the oval in the right column corresponding to the unit's digit of the age. (See the example which follows.)

Example: Household member Atika was born 23 October 1983 and the enumeration took place on 25 May 2010; Akita's age is 26 years 7 months. Record the age for Q204 as follows:

[The graphic illustrating this example is not presented here.]

Method of Estimating Age

If the respondent doesn't know his age with certainty, try to obtain some information about his age using, among others, the methods described below:

1. Use a birth certificate, a letter about the birth, baptismal certificate, doctor's record, immunization record, health record or any other record. Pay attention to the date, month and year the population registration card or the family registration card was issued if only the age is recorded.
2. Relate the respondent's birth with the date, month, and year of known events or important events which happened in Indonesia or national or regional events.

Example: General elections, earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, fires, election of local officials, and the like. Some other important events that can be used in estimating age are:

- a. Landing of the Japanese in Indonesia (1942).
- b. Proclamation of Independence of the Republic of Indonesia (1945).
- c. First elections (1955).
- d. Communist Rebellion G30S/PKI (1965).

[Note within graphic box:] If the respondents have a tendency to give their age in numbers that end in 0 or 5, the enumerator must investigate further to be sure that the age is correct.

3. Compare the age of a household member with the ages of his family members which are known. For example, begin by estimating the age of the youngest child, then for the next oldest child asking the approximate age or what things the older child could do such as sit up (about 6 months), crawl (8 months), stand up (9 months), walk (12 months) at the time of the birth of the younger child or at the time the mother became pregnant with the younger child. Then use this same technique to estimate the ages of all of the older children.
4. Make a comparison with a neighbor's child or with another family member whose age is known with certainty. Estimate how many months or years this child is older or younger than the child whose age is known.

It is not so rare that a respondent who says he doesn't have any idea what his age is, when asked again and again about his age will say "Whatever you want it to be." In cases like this, the enumerator must patiently follow again the methods outlined for determining the age.

Information on age must be filled in directly at the time Q204 is asked. Don't procrastinate.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_RELATE: Relationship to household head**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID10A401">202. What is the relationship of [the respondent] to the head of household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Head of household<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Child<br />[] 4 Adopted child/stepchild<br />[] 5 Son/daughter in-law<br />[] 6 Grandchild<br />[] 7 Parent/parent in-law<br />[] 8 Other family<br />[] 9 Housemaid<br />[] 0 Others</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Own child
04	Adopted/step child
05	Son/daughter-in-law
06	Grandchild
07	Parent/parent-in-law
08	Other relative
09	Household worker/maid
10	Other non-relative
99	Homeless, refugees, other non-household members

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="ID10A401"><span class="em">Question 202: Relationship to Head of Household </span><br />Mark one of the codes for relationship to head of household according to the information in the List of Household Members Column (3).<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A402">203. Is [the respondent] male or female?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A402">Question 203: Sex
Ask for confirmation of the sex of the household member and mark the appropriate code. Even though sex was asked when recording the List of Household Members Columns (4) and Column (5), Q203 must be answered. If a different answer is given, ask again which answer is correct and make the adjustment.
It is possible that the respondent objects that the question is asked again. Tell the respondent the truth; say "I'm very sorry; I am only confirming the prior answer to make sure there are no mistakes in recording the sex of the members of the household."
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGCARE: Difficulty with self-care (Washington group)**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGCARE indicates the person's level of difficulty in caring for herself or himself, related to activities such as dressing or bathing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGCOGN: Difficulty remembering or concentrating (Washington group)**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty

2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGCOGN indicates the person's level of difficulty in remembering or concentrating.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGHEAR: Difficulty hearing (Washington group)

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGHEAR indicates the person's level of difficulty in hearing, even if using a hearing aid.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGMOBIL: Difficulty walking or climbing stairs (Washington group)

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGMOBIL indicates the person's level of difficulty in walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGVISION: Difficulty seeing (Washington group)

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGVISION indicates the person's level of difficulty in seeing, even while wearing glasses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_AGE: Age

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A403 ID10A404 ID10A405 ID10A406">204. On what day, month, and year was [the respondent] born?
<div class="i1">__ Date
__ Month
____ Year

Age: __ years</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86

87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A403 ID10A404 ID10A405 ID10A406">Question 204: Date, Month, Year of Birth and Age
Ask the date, month and year of birth and calculate the age of the household member. Write the date, month and year of birth, and age in the boxes provided. Then put a mark in the oval beside the two numbers matching with respondent's age; the ten's digit is marked in the column on the left and the unit's digit in the column on the right. Age must be filled in, even it is only a best estimate. If the respondent does not know his/her date and/or month of birth, then leave the boxes for date and/or month blank, and ask only the year. If the respondent knows his/her year of birth, write the birth year completely in the boxes for year. If, however, the respondent also does not know the birth year, leave the boxes for date, month and year blank. Then ask the respondent to estimate his/her age and fill in only the boxes for age. If the respondent does not know the date, month, and year of birth, then his age must be estimated. Leave the boxes for date, month and year blank.
Steps to be taken in questioning are:
<div class="i1">1. Read the entire question: "On what date, month, and year were you (Ali, for example) born?"
2. If the respondent can answer then record the date, month and year, and calculate the age of the household member, and then ask to be sure: "Is it correct that (Ali, for example) is now (27, for example) years old?" (27, for example) is the number calculated by the enumerator.
3. If the respondent does not know his/her date and month of birth, ask the year of birth only: "If you do not know the exact date and month, what year were you (Ali, for example) born?"
4. If the respondent does not know his/her year of birth, then ask the age of this household member: "How old are you (Ali, for example)?" Then fill in the answer directly in the boxes for age without filling in the boxes for date, month and year of birth.</div>
Write the month as a number: January is written as "01", February as "02", March as "03", April is written "04", May as "05", June as "06", July as "07", August as "08", September as "09", October as "10", November as "11", and December as "12".
[p. 112]
If the respondent gives the name of the month according to the Islamic calendar, for example, Ramadhan, write the name of the month given in the space below the question and then convert that month into the Gregorian calendar. For conversion guidelines see Procedures for Calculating Age (see appendix). The same procedure is to be followed if the year of birth is given in the Islamic calendar. Calculate the age based on the month and year in the Gregorian calendar and put the result in the boxes provided.
Age is calculated in years by rounding downwards which means the age at the last birthday will be used. Explanation:
<div class="i1">1. If the respondent is 27 years and 9 months, record 27 years.
2. If less than 1 year old, record the age as 00 year.
3. If the respondent is 98 years or older, record the age as 98 years; for example, for someone 100 years old, enter the number 98 in the boxes with the understanding that the person is 98 years or older.
4. If the age is less than 10 years (that is, the age is only 1 digit), enter 0 in the first box provided to record the age, for example 01, 02... 09.</div>
If the respondent doesn't know anything about his date of birth or his age, then estimate the respondent's age using various approaches, references, and information. The estimate must be a best estimate. If the age is obtained based on an estimate, the enumerator may not fill in the year of birth by working backwards, but should leave the boxes for date, month, and year of birth blank.
Marking the ovals should be done after the age of the household member has been obtained; fill in the oval in the left column corresponding to the ten's digit of the age and fill in the oval in the right column corresponding to the unit's digit of the age. (See the example which follows.)
Example: Household member Atika was born 23 October 1983 and the enumeration took place on 25 May 2010; Akita's age is 26 years 7 months. Record the age for Q204 as follows:
[The graphic illustrating this example is not presented here.]
[p. 113]
Method of Estimating Age
If the respondent doesn't know his age with certainty, try to obtain some information about his age using, among others, the methods described below:
<div class="i1">1. Use a birth certificate, a letter about the birth, baptismal certificate, doctor's record, immunization record, health record or any other record. Pay attention to the date, month and year the population registration card or the family registration card was issued

if only the age is recorded.

2. Relate the respondent's birth with the date, month, and year of known events or important events which happened in Indonesia or national or regional events.

Example: General elections, earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, fires, election of local officials, and the like. Some other important events that can be used in estimating age are:

a. Landing of the Japanese in Indonesia (1942).

b. Proclamation of Independence of the Republic of Indonesia (1945).

c. First elections (1955).

d. Communist Rebellion G30S/PKI (1965).

[Note within graphic box:] If the respondents have a tendency to give their age in numbers that end in 0 or 5, the enumerator must investigate further to be sure that the age is correct.

[p. 114]

3. Compare the age of a household member with the ages of his family members which are known. For example, begin by estimating the age of the youngest child, then for the next oldest child asking the approximate age or what things the older child could do such as sit up (about 6 months), crawl (8 months), stand up (9 months), walk (12 months) at the time of the birth of the younger child or at the time the mother became pregnant with the younger child. Then use this same technique to estimate the ages of all of the older children.

4. Make a comparison with a neighbor's child or with another family member whose age is known with certainty. Estimate how many months or years this child is older or younger than the child whose age is known.

It is not so rare that a respondent who says he doesn't have any idea what his age is, when asked again and again about his age will say "Whatever you want it to be." In cases like this, the enumerator must patiently follow again the methods outlined for determining the age.

Information on age must be filled in directly at the time Q204 is asked. Don't procrastinate.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_BTHDIST: District of birth

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

205. What is [the respondent's] place of birth?

a. Province/state: ___ _

b. Regency/municipality: ___ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1101	Simeuleu
1102	Aceh Singkil
1103	Aceh Selatan

1104	Aceh Tenggara
1105	Aceh Timur
1106	Aceh Tengah
1107	Aceh Barat
1108	Aceh Besar
1109	Pidie
1110	Bireun
1111	Aceh Utara
1112	Aceh Barat Daya
1113	Gayo Lues
1114	Aceh Tamiang
1115	Nagan Raya
1116	Aceh Jaya
1117	Bener Meriah
1118	Pidie Jaya
1171	Banda Aceh
1172	Sabang
1173	Langsa
1174	Lhokseumawe
1175	Subulussalam
1201	Nias
1202	Mandailing Natal
1203	Tapanuli Selatan
1204	Tapanuli Tengah
1205	Tapanuli Utara
1206	Toba Samosir
1207	Labuhan Batu
1208	Asahan
1209	Simalungun
1210	Dairi
1211	Karo
1212	Deli Serdang
1213	Langkat
1214	Nias Selatan
1215	Humbang Hasundutan
1216	Pakpak Bharat
1217	Samosir
1218	Serdang Bedagai
1219	Batu Bara

1220	Padang Lawas Utara
1221	Padang Lawas
1222	Labuhan Batu Selatan
1223	Labuhan Batu Utara
1224	Nias Utara
1225	Nias Barat
1271	Sibolga
1272	Tanjung Balai
1273	Pematang Siantar
1274	Tebing Tinggi
1275	Medan
1276	Binjai
1277	Padangsidempuan
1278	Kota Gunungsitoli
1301	Kepulauan Mentawai
1302	Pesisir Selatan
1303	Solok
1304	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung
1305	Tanah Datar
1306	Padang Pariaman
1307	Agam
1308	Lima Puluh Koto
1309	Pasaman
1310	Solok Selatan
1311	Dharmasraya
1312	Pasaman Barat
1371	Kota Padang
1372	Kota Solok
1373	Kota Sawah Lunto
1374	Kota Padang Panjang
1375	Kota Bukittinggi
1376	Kota Payakumbuh
1377	Kota Pariaman
1401	Kuantan Singingi
1402	Indragiri Hulu
1403	Indragiri Hilir
1404	Pelalawan
1405	Siak
1406	Kampar

1407	Rokan Hulu
1408	Bengkalis
1409	Rokan Hilir
1410	Kepulauan Meranti
1471	Pekan Baru
1473	Dumai
1501	Kerinci
1502	Merangin
1503	Sarolangun
1504	Batang Hari
1505	Muaro Jambi
1506	Tanjung Jabung Timur
1507	Tanjung Jabung Barat
1508	Tebo
1509	Bungo
1571	Jambi
1572	Kota Sungai Penuh
1601	Ogan Komering Ulu
1602	Ogan Komering Ilir
1603	Muara Enim
1604	Lahat
1605	Musi Rawas
1606	Musi Banyuasin
1607	Banyu Asin
1608	Ogan Komering Ulu Selatan
1609	Ogan Komering Ulu Timur
1610	Ogan Ilir
1611	Empat Lawang
1671	Palembang
1672	Prabumulih
1673	Pagar Alam
1674	Lubuklinggau
1701	Bengkulu Selatan
1702	Rejang Lebong
1703	Bengkulu Utara
1704	Kaur
1705	Seluma
1706	Mukomuko
1707	Lebong

1708	Kepahiang
1709	Bengkulu Tengah
1771	Bengkulu
1801	Lampung Barat
1802	Tanggamus
1803	Lampung Selatan
1804	Lampung Timur
1805	Lampung Tengah
1806	Lampung Utara
1807	Way Kanan
1808	Tulangbawang
1809	Pesawaran
1810	Pringsewu
1811	Mesuji
1812	Tulangbawang Barat
1871	Bandar Lampung
1872	Metro
1901	Bangka
1902	Belitung
1903	Bangka Barat
1904	Bangka Tengah
1905	Bangka Selatan
1906	Belitung Timur
1971	Pangkal Pinang
2101	Karimun
2102	Bintan
2103	Natuna
2104	Lingga
2105	Kepulauan Anambas
2171	Batam
2172	Tanjung Pinang
3101	Kepulauan Seribu
3171	Jakarta Selatan
3172	Jakarta Timur
3173	Jakarta Pusat
3174	Jakarta Barat
3175	Jakarta Utara
3201	Bogor
3202	Sukabumi

3203	Cianjur
3204	Bandung
3205	Garut
3206	Tasikmalaya
3207	Ciamis
3208	Kuningan
3209	Cirebon
3210	Majalengka
3211	Sumedang
3212	Indramayu
3213	Subang
3214	Purwakarta
3215	Karawang
3216	Bekasi
3217	Bandung Barat
3271	Bogor
3272	Sukabumi
3273	Bandung
3274	Cirebon
3275	Bekasi
3276	Depok
3277	Cimahi
3278	Tasikmalaya
3279	Banjar
3301	Cilacap
3302	Banyumas
3303	Purbalingga
3304	Banjarnegara
3305	Kebumen
3306	Purworejo
3307	Wonosobo
3308	Magelang
3309	Boyolali
3310	Klaten
3311	Sukoharjo
3312	Wonogiri
3313	Karanganyar
3314	Sragen
3315	Grobogan

3316	Blora
3317	Rembang
3318	Pati
3319	Kudus
3320	Jepara
3321	Demak
3322	Semarang
3323	Temanggung
3324	Kendal
3325	Batang
3326	Pekalongan
3327	Pemalang
3328	Tegal
3329	Brebes
3371	Magelang
3372	Surakarta
3373	Salatiga
3374	Semarang
3375	Pekalongan
3376	Tegal
3401	Kulon Progo
3402	Bantul
3403	Gunung Kidul
3404	Sleman
3471	Yogyakarta
3501	Pacitan
3502	Ponorogo
3503	Trenggalek
3504	Tulungagung
3505	Blitar
3506	Kediri
3507	Malang
3508	Lumajang
3509	Jember
3510	Banyuwangi
3511	Bondowoso
3512	Situbondo
3513	Probolinggo
3514	Pasuruan

3515	Sidoarjo
3516	Mojokerto
3517	Jombang
3518	Nganjuk
3519	Madiun
3520	Magetan
3521	Ngawi
3522	Bojonegoro
3523	Tuban
3524	Lamongan
3525	Gresik
3526	Bangkalan
3527	Sampang
3528	Pamekasan
3529	Sumenep
3571	Kediri
3572	Blitar
3573	Malang
3574	Probolinggo
3575	Pasuruan
3576	Mojokerto
3577	Madiun
3578	Surabaya
3579	Batu
3601	Pandeglang
3602	Lebak
3603	Tangerang
3604	Serang
3671	Tangerang
3672	Cilegon
3673	Serang
3674	Kota Tangerang Selatan
5101	Jembrana
5102	Tabanan
5103	Badung
5104	Gianyar
5105	Klungkung
5106	Bangli
5107	Karang Asem

5108	Buleleng
5171	Denpasar
5201	Lombok Barat
5202	Lombok Tengah
5203	Lombok Timur
5204	Sumbawa
5205	Dompu
5206	Bima
5207	Sumbawa Barat
5208	Lombok Utara
5271	Mataram
5272	Bima
5301	Sumba Barat
5302	Sumba Timur
5303	Kupang
5304	Timor Tengah Selatan
5305	Timor Tengah Utara
5306	Belu
5307	Alor
5308	Lembata
5309	Flores Timur
5310	Sikka
5311	Ende
5312	Ngada
5313	Manggarai
5314	Rote Ndao
5315	Manggarai Barat
5316	Sumba Tengah
5317	Sumba Barat Daya
5318	Nagekeo
5319	Manggarai Timur
5320	Sabu Raijua
5371	Kupang
6101	Sambas
6102	Bengkayang
6103	Landak
6104	Pontianak
6105	Sanggau
6106	Ketapang

6107	Sintang
6108	Kapuas Hulu
6109	Sekadau
6110	Melawi
6111	Kayong Utara
6112	Kubu Raya
6171	Pontianak
6172	Singkawang
6201	Kotawaringin Barat
6202	Kotawaringin Timur
6203	Kapuas
6204	Barito Selatan
6205	Barito Utara
6206	Sukamara
6207	Lamandau
6208	Seruyan
6209	Katingan
6210	Pulang Pisau
6211	Gunung Mas
6212	Barito Timur
6213	Murung Raya
6271	Palangka Raya
6301	Tanah Laut
6302	Kota Baru
6303	Banjar
6304	Barito Kuala
6305	Tapin
6306	Hulu Sungai Selatan
6307	Hulu Sungai Tengah
6308	Hulu Sungai Utara
6309	Tabalong
6310	Tanah Bumbu
6311	Balangan
6371	Banjarmasin
6372	Banjar Baru
6401	Pasir
6402	Kutai Barat
6403	Kutai Kartanegara
6404	Kutai Timur

6405	Berau
6406	Malinau
6407	Bulungan
6408	Nunukan
6409	Penajam Paser Utara
6410	Tana Tidung
6471	Balikpapan
6472	Samarinda
6473	Tarakan
6474	Bontang
7101	Bolaang Mongondow
7102	Minahasa
7103	Kepulauan Sangihe
7104	Kepulauan Talaud
7105	Minahasa Selatan
7106	Minahasa Utara
7107	Bolaang Mongondow Utara
7108	Siau Tagulandang Biaro
7109	Minahasa Tenggara
7110	Bolaang Mongondow Selatan
7111	Bolaang Mongondow Timur
7171	Manado
7172	Bitung
7173	Tomohon
7174	Kotamobagu
7201	Banggai Kepulauan
7202	Banggai
7203	Morowali
7204	Poso
7205	Donggala
7206	Toli-Toli
7207	Buol
7208	Parigi Moutong
7209	Tojo Una-Una
7210	Sigi
7271	Palu
7301	Selayar
7302	Bulukumba
7303	Bantaeng

7304	Jeneponto
7305	Takalar
7306	Gowa
7307	Sinjai
7308	Maros
7309	Pangkajene Dan Kepulauan
7310	Barru
7311	Bone
7312	Soppeng
7313	Wajo
7314	Sidenreng Rappang
7315	Pinrang
7316	Enrekang
7317	Luwu
7318	Tana Toraja
7322	Luwu Utara
7325	Luwu Timur
7326	Toraja Utara
7371	Makassar
7372	Pare-Pare
7373	Palopo
7401	Buton
7402	Muna
7403	Konawe
7404	Kolaka
7405	Konawe Selatan
7406	Bombana
7407	Wakatobi
7408	Kolaka Utara
7409	Buton Utara
7410	Konawe Utara
7471	Kendari
7472	Bau-Bau
7501	Boalemo
7502	Kab. Gorontalo
7503	Pohuwato
7504	Bone Bolango
7505	Gorontalo Utara
7571	Kota Gorontalo

7601	Majene
7602	Polewali Mandar
7603	Mamasa
7604	Mamuju
7605	Mamuju Utara
8101	Maluku Tenggara Barat
8102	Maluku Tenggara
8103	Maluku tengah
8104	Buru
8105	Kepulauan Aru
8106	Seram Bagian Barat
8107	Seram Bagian Timur
8108	Maluku Barat Daya
8109	Buru Selatan
8171	Ambon
8172	Tual
8201	Halmahera Barat
8202	Halmahera Tengah
8203	Kepulauan Sula
8204	Halmahera Selatan
8205	Halmahera Utara
8206	Halmahera Timur
8207	Pulau Morotai
8271	Ternate
8272	Tidore Kepulauan
9101	Fakfak
9102	Kaimana
9103	Teluk Wondama
9104	Teluk Bintuni
9105	Manokwari
9106	Sorong Selatan
9107	Sorong
9108	Raja Ampat
9109	Tambrauw
9110	Maybrat
9171	Sorong
9401	Merauke
9402	Jayawijaya
9403	Jayapura (regency)

9404	Nabire
9408	Yapen Waropen
9409	Biak Numfor
9410	Paniai
9411	Puncak Jaya
9412	Mimika
9413	Boven Digoel
9414	Mappi
9415	Asmat
9416	Yahukimo
9417	Pegunungan Bintang
9418	Tolikara
9419	Sarmi
9420	Keerom
9426	Waropen
9427	Supiori
9428	Mamberamo Raya
9429	Nduga
9430	Lanny Jaya
9431	Mamberano Tengah
9432	Yalimo
9433	Puncak
9434	Dogiyai
9435	Intan Jaya
9436	Deiyai
9471	Jayapura (municipality)
9801	Southeast Asia
9802	China
9803	South Asia
9804	Japan
9805	South Korea
9806	Middle East
9807	Other Asian country
9808	Australia
9809	South Pacific
9810	United States
9812	Central America
9813	South America
9814	Canada

9815	East Africa
9816	Central Africa
9817	North Africa
9818	South Africa
9819	West Africa
9820	Netherlands
9821	Other Western European country
9822	Other Eastern European country
9823	Other foreign country
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A407 ID10A408">Question 205: Place of Birth
Ask and write the name of the province and regency/city where the household member was born. The enumerator is only responsible for clearly filling in the name of the province and regency/city. The codes for the province and regency/city will be entered by the Team Coordinator.
Place of birth is the province and regency/city where the mother lived at the time of the household member's birth. The administrative boundaries of the regions where the respondent was born should be the latest ones which are used at the time of the enumeration.
[p. 115]
<div class="i1">Example:</div>
<div class="i2">1. A mother resides in East Aceh (Province NAD); her child is born in the city of Medan (Province of North Sumatra). Then the child's place of birth is considered East Aceh (Province NAD).
2. Andika was born in 1990 in Manokwari. In 1990 Manokwari was in the Province of Irian Jaya. For Q205 enter the Province for Andika as West Papua and the Regency as Manokwari, because since 1999 the Regency of Manokwari became part of the Province of West Papua.</div>
 <div class="i3">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
<div class="i2">3. Tuti was born in 1985 di Cimanggis, Regency of Bogor, West Jawa. In 1985 Cimanggis became part of the Regency of Bogor. For Q205 fill in the place of Tuti's birth as Province West Jawa and City Depok, because since 2004 Cimanggis changed administrative districts and became part of the City of Depok.</div>
<div class="i3">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
[p. 116]
If a household member was born abroad, write the name of the country where the household member was born in the space for province/state and strike out the word "province"; enter a dash "in the space for the regency/city. A code for the country will be entered by the Team Coordinator (See Book 7: Codes for Ethnicity, Language, and Administrative Area).
<div class="i1">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
The enumerator must take care in writing the name of the province/country or the regency/city so that he/she does not write in the boxes provided for the codes. If the name of the place of birth is long, use a common abbreviation or just write as much of the name as possible so that the writing does not extend into the boxes.
<div class="i1">For Example: BARITO SEL (Barito Selatan), KALTIM (Kalimantan Timur), SULBAR (Sulawesi Barat), MALUT (Maluku Utara), TAPUT (Tapanuli Utara), TOBASA (Toba Samosir), OKU (Ogan Komering Ulu). If there is an acronym or an abbreviation that is standard or standard in the region, then use that.</div>
If the enumerator knows that the name of the regency/city given by the respondent is not the name of a regency/city, then he/she should ask whether (mention correct name of regency/city) is the one intended by the respondent.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of birth.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ID2010A_BTHPROV: Province of birth**Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A407 ID10A408">205. What is [the respondent's] place of birth?
<div class="i1">a. Province/state: ____
b. Regency/municipality: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
12	Sumatera Utara
13	Sumatera Barat
14	Riau
15	Jambi
16	Sumatera Selatan
17	Bengkulu
18	Lampung
19	Bangka Belitung
21	Kepulauan Riau
31	DKI Jakarta
32	Jawa Barat
33	Jawa Tengah
34	DI Yogyakarta
35	Jawa Timur
36	Banten
51	Bali
52	Nusa Tenggara Barat
53	Nusa Tenggara Timur
61	Kalimantan Barat
62	Kalimantan Tengah
63	Kalimantan Selatan
64	Kalimantan Timur
71	Sulawesi Utara
72	Sulawesi Tengah

73	Sulawesi Selatan
74	Sulawesi Tenggara
75	Gorontalo
76	Sulawesi Barat
81	Maluku
82	Maluku Utara
91	Papua Barat
94	Papua
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A407 ID10A408">Question 205: Place of Birth
Ask and write the name of the province and regency/city where the household member was born. The enumerator is only responsible for clearly filling in the name of the province and regency/city. The codes for the province and regency/city will be entered by the Team Coordinator.
Place of birth is the province and regency/city where the mother lived at the time of the household member's birth. The administrative boundaries of the regions where the respondent was born should be the latest ones which are used at the time of the enumeration.
[p. 115]
<div class="i1">Example:</div>
<div class="i2">1. A mother resides in East Aceh (Province NAD); her child is born in the city of Medan (Province of North Sumatra). Then the child's place of birth is considered East Aceh (Province NAD).
2. Andika was born in 1990 in Manokwari. In 1990 Manokwari was in the Province of Irian Jaya. For Q205 enter the Province for Andika as West Papua and the Regency as Manokwari, because since 1999 the Regency of Manokwari became part of the Province of West Papua.</div>
 <div class="i3">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
<div class="i2">3. Tuti was born in 1985 di Cimanggis, Regency of Bogor, West Jawa. In 1985 Cimanggis became part of the Regency of Bogor. For Q205 fill in the place of Tuti's birth as Province West Jawa and City Depok, because since 2004 Cimanggis changed administrative districts and became part of the City of Depok.</div>
<div class="i3">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
[p. 116]
If a household member was born abroad, write the name of the country where the household member was born in the space for province/state and strike out the word "province"; enter a dash "in the space for the regency/city. A code for the country will be entered by the Team Coordinator (See Book 7: Codes for Ethnicity, Language, and Administrative Area).
<div class="i1">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
The enumerator must take care in writing the name of the province/country or the regency/city so that he/she does not write in the boxes provided for the codes. If the name of the place of birth is long, use a common abbreviation or just write as much of the name as possible so that the writing does not extend into the boxes.
<div class="i1">For Example: BARITO SEL (Barito Selatan), KALTIM (Kalimantan Timur), SULBAR (Sulawesi Barat), MALUT (Maluku Utara), TAPUT (Tapanuli Utara), TOBASA (Toba Samosir), OKU (Ogan Komering Ulu). If there is an acronym or an abbreviation that is standard or standard in the region, then use that.</div>
If the enumerator knows that the name of the regency/city given by the respondent is not the name of a regency/city, then he/she should ask whether (mention correct name of regency/city) is the one intended by the respondent.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ID2010A_DISBLND: Seeing (even when wearing glasses)**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:
<div class="i1">a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">c. Walking or climbing stairs?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">e. Take care of his/herself?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Slight
3	Severe
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">Question 207: Difficulty Carrying out Activities
The intention of this question is to obtain information about the number of disabled persons (functional disability) or those who have some difficulty in carrying out their day to day activities. Ask one by one how normal are the five physical and psychological functions of each household member to learn if they have difficulty: (a) to see, (b) to hear, (c) to walk, (d) to remember, to concentrate or communicate and (e) to take care of themselves.
Put a mark in one of the ovals for each item that indicates the level of difficulty: (1) None, (2) Some, or (3) Severe.
<div class="i1">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
 1. Seeing, even though eyeglasses are worn
A person is said to have difficulty seeing if at a distance of 30 cm and with sufficient lighting, he/she cannot see clearly shape, size or color. In the case where even though a person uses an aid (eyeglasses) he/she still has difficulty seeing, then this person is categorized as having difficulty. But, if a person using glasses can see normally, then that person is categorized as not having difficulty.
[p.118]
<div class="i1">Those having difficulty seeing include:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Totally blind is the condition where there is no vision in either eye.
b. Low vision is the condition where both eyes cannot count the fingers that are being moved at a distance of 1 meter even though the person is wearing eyeglasses or there is sufficient light.
c. Color blind is the condition where both eyes cannot distinguish colors.</div>
Note: If a person experiences difficulty seeing but doesn't wear eyeglasses, ask them how it would be if they were to wear glasses. If by wearing eyeglasses they would not have any difficulty seeing, then categorize this respondent as not having difficulty. On the other hand if the respondent still experiences difficulty when wearing glasses, ask the respondent the extent or degree of the difficulty.
2. Hearing, even though wearing a hearing aid
A person is said to have difficulty hearing if he/she cannot hear voices clearly, differentiate the source, volume and quality of sound and thus cannot respond to the sound properly. A person wearing a hearing aid, who can then hear normally, should not be categorized as having difficulty. Included in this category are those who have a disability in hearing.
Note: If a person has difficulty hearing but does not use a hearing aid, ask this person how it would be if they were to wear a hearing aid. If when using a hearing aid the person doesn't experience any difficulty hearing, then categorize this person as does not have difficulty. On the other hand if the person still has difficulty even though he/she uses a hearing aid, ask the extent or degree of difficulty.
<span

[p. 119]

3. Walking or going up stairs
A person is said to have difficulty walking or going up stairs if he/she cannot walk normally for example going forward, backward, to the side, is unstable or has difficulty climbing stairs. Someone who must use an aid to walk or climb stairs is categorized as having difficulty.

4. Remembering or concentrating or communicating with others due to some physical or mental condition
A person is said to have difficulty remembering/concentrating if he/she experiences difficulty in remembering or concentrating. A person is said to have difficulty communicating if in face to face conversation, without there being anything such as a wall, loud music, something covering the ears, the person has difficulty understanding or can't converse at all due to some physical or mental problem. Included in this category are those who have difficulty hearing and speaking.

5. Take care of one's self
A person is said to have difficulty taking care of him or herself if he/she experiences difficulty with everyday activities such as eating bathing, dressing, going to the toilet, etc.

a. Difficulty eating refers to eating by one's self (being fed by someone else, difficulty using a spoon, fork for eating or difficulty drinking).
b. Difficulty taking a bath and cleansing one's entire body.
c. Difficulty dressing means taking the clothes from the place where they are stored, fastening the clothing [buttons, zippers, etc.], making a knot, etc.
d. Difficulty picking up or holding items (hands are weak, don't have all fingers).

[p. 120]

Select the answer "No" (code 1) if the household member does not have any difficulties. If the household member has difficulties, but can still carry out the activity, then select the answer "some"(code 2). If the household member cannot carry out the activity or it is very difficult to carry out the activity, select the answer "severe"(code 3).
Be careful when asking questions about disabilities for babies and children under 5 years of age. For example, for the question about difficulties in taking care of themselves, babies and children under 5 normally are not able to take care of themselves; a baby or child under 5 is not considered to have a disability if he/she cannot take care of himself/herself. Babies and children under 5 of course are not yet able to take care of themselves without the assistance of their parents or others. This is also the case for Q207c and Q207d. A baby who is not yet 1 year old is normally not able to walk. However, if a baby is already 1 and a half years old and the development in walking is retarded or there is no development, then this child can be considered to have a disability. The extent of the disability is no disability, some disability, or severe relative to what is normal.
The purpose of question 207 is to know whether the household member is normal with regard to sight, hearing, walking/climbing stairs, remembering/concentrating/communicating, and taking care of himself/herself. The census only collects data regarding normalcy using observation, knowledge and admission of the household member. The scale used is not very precise. Nevertheless, the enumerator must thoroughly understand the intention of this question regarding difficulties or disabilities. No, some or severe difficulty of a household member is relative to what is considered normal.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree of difficulty that the person has seeing, even when wearing glasses.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_DISHEAR: Hearing

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:
<div class="i1">a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">c. Walking or climbing stairs?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">e. Take care of his/herself?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Slight
3	Severe
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">Question 207: Difficulty Carrying out Activities
The intention of this question is to obtain information about the number of disabled persons (functional disability) or those who have some difficulty in carrying out their day to day activities. Ask one by one how normal are the five physical and psychological functions of each household member to learn if they have difficulty: (a) to see, (b) to hear, (c) to walk, (d) to remember, to concentrate or communicate and (e) to take care of themselves.
Put a mark in one of the ovals for each item that indicates the level of difficulty: (1) None, (2) Some, or (3) Severe.
<div class="i1">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
 1. Seeing, even though eyeglasses are worn
A person is said to have difficulty seeing if at a distance of 30 cm and with sufficient lighting, he/she cannot see clearly shape, size or color. In the case where even though a person uses an aid (eyeglasses) he/she still has difficulty seeing, then this person is categorized as having difficulty. But, if a person using glasses can see normally, then that person is categorized as not having difficulty.
[p.118]
<div class="i1">Those having difficulty seeing include:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Totally blind is the condition where there is no vision in either eye.
b. Low vision is the condition where both eyes cannot count the fingers that are being moved at a distance of 1 meter even though the person is wearing eyeglasses or there is sufficient light.
c. Color blind is the condition where both eyes cannot distinguish colors.</div>
Note: If a person experiences difficulty seeing but doesn't wear eyeglasses, ask them how it would be if they were to wear glasses. If by wearing eyeglasses they would not have any difficulty seeing, then categorize this respondent as not having difficulty. On the other hand if the respondent still experiences difficulty when wearing glasses, ask the respondent the extent or degree of the difficulty.
2. Hearing, even though wearing a hearing aid
A person is said to have difficulty hearing if he/she cannot hear voices clearly, differentiate the source, volume and quality of sound and thus cannot respond to the sound properly. A person wearing a hearing aid, who can then hear normally, should not be categorized as having difficulty. Included in this category are those who have a disability in hearing.
Note: If a person has difficulty hearing but does not use a hearing aid, ask this person how it would be if they were to wear a hearing aid. If when using a hearing aid the person doesn't experience any difficulty hearing, then categorize this person as does not have difficulty. On the other hand if the person still has difficulty even though he/she uses a hearing aid, ask the extent or degree of difficulty.
[p. 119]
3. Walking or going up stairs
A person is said to have difficulty walking or going up stairs if he/she cannot walk normally for example going forward, backward, to the side, is unstable or has difficulty climbing stairs. Someone who must use an aid to walk or climb stairs is categorized as having difficulty.
4. Remembering or concentrating or communicating with others due to some physical or mental condition
A person is said to have difficulty remembering/concentrating if he/she experiences difficulty in remembering or concentrating. A person is said to have difficulty communicating if in face to face conversation, without there being anything such as a wall, loud music, something covering the ears, the person has difficulty understanding or can't converse at all due to some physical or mental problem. Included in this category are those who have difficulty hearing and speaking.
5. Take care of one's self
A person is said to have difficulty taking care of him or herself if he/she experiences difficulty with everyday activities such as eating bathing, dressing, going to the toilet, etc.
<div class="i1">a. Difficulty eating refers to eating by one's self (being fed by someone else, difficulty using a spoon, fork for eating or difficulty drinking).
b. Difficulty taking a bath and cleansing one's entire body.
c. Difficulty dressing means taking the clothes from the place where they are stored, fastening the

clothing [buttons, zippers, etc.], making a knot, etc. d. Difficulty picking up or holding items (hands are weak, don't have all fingers).

Select the answer "No" (code 1) if the household member does not have any difficulties. If the household member has difficulties, but can still carry out the activity, then select the answer "some"(code 2). If the household member cannot carry out the activity or it is very difficult to carry out the activity, select the answer "severe"(code 3). Be careful when asking questions about disabilities for babies and children under 5 years of age. For example, for the question about difficulties in taking care of themselves, babies and children under 5 normally are not able to take care of themselves; a baby or child under 5 is not considered to have a disability if he/she cannot take care of himself/herself. Babies and children under 5 of course are not yet able to take care of themselves without the assistance of their parents or others. This is also the case for Q207c and Q207d. A baby who is not yet 1 year old is normally not able to walk. However, if a baby is already 1 and a half years old and the development in walking is retarded or there is no development, then this child can be considered to have a disability. The extent of the disability is no disability, some disability, or severe relative to what is normal. The purpose of question 207 is to know whether the household member is normal with regard to sight, hearing, walking/climbing stairs, remembering/concentrating/communicating, and taking care of himself/herself. The census only collects data regarding normalcy using observation, knowledge and admission of the household member. The scale used is not very precise. Nevertheless, the enumerator must thoroughly understand the intention of this question regarding difficulties or disabilities. No, some or severe difficulty of a household member is relative to what is considered normal.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree of difficulty that the person has hearing.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_DISMNTL: Concentrating

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:

a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?

b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?

c. Walking or climbing stairs?

d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?

e. Take care of his/herself?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Slight
3	Severe
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">Question 207: Difficulty Carrying out Activities
The intention of this question is to obtain information about the number of disabled persons (functional disability) or those who have some difficulty in carrying out their day to day activities. Ask one by one how normal are the five physical and psychological functions of each household member to learn if they have difficulty: (a) to see, (b) to hear, (c) to walk, (d) to remember, to concentrate or communicate and (e) to take care of themselves.
Put a mark in one of the ovals for each item that indicates the level of difficulty: (1) None, (2) Some, or (3) Severe.
<div class="i1">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div>
 1. Seeing, even though eyeglasses are worn
A person is said to have difficulty seeing if at a distance of 30 cm and with sufficient lighting, he/she cannot see clearly shape, size or color. In the case where even though a person uses an aid (eyeglasses) he/she still has difficulty seeing, then this person is categorized as having difficulty. But, if a person using glasses can see normally, then that person is categorized as not having difficulty.
[p.118]
<div class="i1">Those having difficulty seeing include:</div>
<div class="i2">a. Totally blind is the condition where there is no vision in either eye.
b. Low vision is the condition where both eyes cannot count the fingers that are being moved at a distance of 1 meter even though the person is wearing eyeglasses or there is sufficient light.
c. Color blind is the condition where both eyes cannot distinguish colors.</div>
Note: If a person experiences difficulty seeing but doesn't wear eyeglasses, ask them how it would be if they were to wear glasses. If by wearing eyeglasses they would not have any difficulty seeing, then categorize this respondent as not having difficulty. On the other hand if the respondent still experiences difficulty when wearing glasses, ask the respondent the extent or degree of the difficulty.
2. Hearing, even though wearing a hearing aid
A person is said to have difficulty hearing if he/she cannot hear voices clearly, differentiate the source, volume and quality of sound and thus cannot respond to the sound properly. A person wearing a hearing aid, who can then hear normally, should not be categorized as having difficulty. Included in this category are those who have a disability in hearing.
Note: If a person has difficulty hearing but does not use a hearing aid, ask this person how it would be if they were to wear a hearing aid. If when using a hearing aid the person doesn't experience any difficulty hearing, then categorize this person as does not have difficulty. On the other hand if the person still has difficulty even though he/she uses a hearing aid, ask the extent or degree of difficulty.
[p. 119]
3. Walking or going up stairs
A person is said to have difficulty walking or going up stairs if he/she cannot walk normally for example going forward, backward, to the side, is unstable or has difficulty climbing stairs. Someone who must use an aid to walk or climb stairs is categorized as having difficulty.
4. Remembering or concentrating or communicating with others due to some physical or mental condition
A person is said to have difficulty remembering/concentrating if he/she experiences difficulty in remembering or concentrating. A person is said to have difficulty communicating if in face to face conversation, without there being anything such as a wall, loud music, something covering the ears, the person has difficulty understanding or can't converse at all due to some physical or mental problem. Included in this category are those who have difficulty hearing and speaking.
5. Take care of one's self
A person is said to have difficulty taking care of him or herself if he/she experiences difficulty with everyday activities such as eating bathing, dressing, going to the toilet, etc.
<div class="i1">a. Difficulty eating refers to eating by one's self (being fed by someone else, difficulty using a spoon, fork for eating or difficulty drinking).
b. Difficulty taking a bath and cleansing one's entire body.
c. Difficulty dressing means taking the clothes from the place where they are stored, fastening the clothing [buttons, zippers, etc.], making a knot, etc.
d. Difficulty picking up or holding items (hands are weak, don't have all fingers).</div>

[p. 120]
Select the answer "No" (code 1) if the household member does not have any difficulties. If the household member has difficulties, but can still carry out the activity, then select the answer some"(code 2). If the household member cannot carry out the activity or it is very difficult to carry out the activity, select the answer "severe"(code 3).
Be careful when asking questions about disabilities for babies and children under 5 years of age. For example, for the question about difficulties in taking care of themselves, babies and children under 5 normally are not able to take care of themselves; a baby or child under 5 is not considered to have a disability if he/she cannot take care of himself/herself. Babies and children under 5 of course are not yet able to take care of themselves without the assistance of their parents or others. This is also the case for Q207c and Q207d. A baby who is not yet 1 year old is normally not able to walk. However, if a baby is already 1 and a half years old and the development in walking is retarded or there is no development, then this child can be considered to have a disability. The extent of the disability is no disability, some disability, or severe relative to what is normal.
The purpose of question 207 is to know whether the household member is normal with regard to sight, hearing, walking/climbing stairs, remembering/concentrating/communicating, and taking care of himself/herself. The census only collects data regarding

normalcy using observation, knowledge and admission of the household member. The scale used is not very precise. Nevertheless, the enumerator must thoroughly understand the intention of this question regarding difficulties or disabilities. No, some or severe difficulty of a household member is relative to what is considered normal.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree of difficulty that the person has concentrating.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_DISPHEYS: Hand and foot usage

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:
 /><div class="i1">a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">c. Walking or climbing stairs?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div>
<div class="i1">e. Take care of his/herself?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Some
[] 3 Total</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Slight
3	Severe
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">Question 207: Difficulty Carrying out Activities
The intention of this question is to obtain information about the number of disabled persons (functional disability) or those who have some difficulty in carrying out their day to day activities. Ask one by one how normal are the five physical and psychological functions of each household member to learn if they have difficulty: (a) to see, (b) to hear, (c) to walk, (d) to remember, to concentrate or communicate and (e) to take care of themselves.
Put a

mark in one of the ovals for each item that indicates the level of difficulty: (1) None, (2) Some, or (3) Severe.

1. Seeing, even though eyeglasses are worn
A person is said to have difficulty seeing if at a distance of 30 cm and with sufficient lighting, he/she cannot see clearly shape, size or color. In the case where even though a person uses an aid (eyeglasses) he/she still has difficulty seeing, then this person is categorized as having difficulty. But, if a person using glasses can see normally, then that person is categorized as not having difficulty.

Those having difficulty seeing include:

- Totally blind is the condition where there is no vision in either eye.
- Low vision is the condition where both eyes cannot count the fingers that are being moved at a distance of 1 meter even though the person is wearing eyeglasses or there is sufficient light.
- Color blind is the condition where both eyes cannot distinguish colors.

Note: If a person experiences difficulty seeing but doesn't wear eyeglasses, ask them how it would be if they were to wear glasses. If by wearing eyeglasses they would not have any difficulty seeing, then categorize this respondent as not having difficulty. On the other hand if the respondent still experiences difficulty when wearing glasses, ask the respondent the extent or degree of the difficulty.

2. Hearing, even though wearing a hearing aid
A person is said to have difficulty hearing if he/she cannot hear voices clearly, differentiate the source, volume and quality of sound and thus cannot respond to the sound properly. A person wearing a hearing aid, who can then hear normally, should not be categorized as having difficulty. Included in this category are those who have a disability in hearing.

Note: If a person has difficulty hearing but does not use a hearing aid, ask this person how it would be if they were to wear a hearing aid. If when using a hearing aid the person doesn't experience any difficulty hearing, then categorize this person as does not have difficulty. On the other hand if the person still has difficulty even though he/she uses a hearing aid, ask the extent or degree of difficulty.

3. Walking or going up stairs
A person is said to have difficulty walking or going up stairs if he/she cannot walk normally for example going forward, backward, to the side, is unstable or has difficulty climbing stairs. Someone who must use an aid to walk or climb stairs is categorized as having difficulty.

4. Remembering or concentrating or communicating with others due to some physical or mental condition
A person is said to have difficulty remembering/concentrating if he/she experiences difficulty in remembering or concentrating. A person is said to have difficulty communicating if in face to face conversation, without there being anything such as a wall, loud music, something covering the ears, the person has difficulty understanding or can't converse at all due to some physical or mental problem. Included in this category are those who have difficulty hearing and speaking.

5. Take care of one's self
A person is said to have difficulty taking care of him or herself if he/she experiences difficulty with everyday activities such as eating bathing, dressing, going to the toilet, etc.

- Difficulty eating refers to eating by one's self (being fed by someone else, difficulty using a spoon, fork for eating or difficulty drinking).
- Difficulty taking a bath and cleansing one's entire body.
- Difficulty dressing means taking the clothes from the place where they are stored, fastening the clothing [buttons, zippers, etc.], making a knot, etc.
- Difficulty picking up or holding items (hands are weak, don't have all fingers).

Select the answer "No" (code 1) if the household member does not have any difficulties. If the household member has difficulties, but can still carry out the activity, then select the answer "some" (code 2). If the household member cannot carry out the activity or it is very difficult to carry out the activity, select the answer "severe" (code 3).

Be careful when asking questions about disabilities for babies and children under 5 years of age. For example, for the question about difficulties in taking care of themselves, babies and children under 5 normally are not able to take care of themselves; a baby or child under 5 is not considered to have a disability if he/she cannot take care of himself/herself. Babies and children under 5 of course are not yet able to take care of themselves without the assistance of their parents or others. This is also the case for Q207c and Q207d. A baby who is not yet 1 year old is normally not able to walk. However, if a baby is already 1 and a half years old and the development in walking is retarded or there is no development, then this child can be considered to have a disability. The extent of the disability is no disability, some disability, or severe relative to what is normal.

The purpose of question 207 is to know whether the household member is normal with regard to sight, hearing, walking/climbing stairs, remembering/concentrating/communicating, and taking care of himself/herself. The census only collects data regarding normalcy using observation, knowledge and admission of the household member. The scale used is not very precise. Nevertheless, the enumerator must thoroughly understand the intention of this question regarding difficulties or disabilities. No, some or severe difficulty of a household member is relative to what is considered normal.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree of difficulty that the person has in using hands and feet.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A416 ID10A418">208. What is [the respondent's] citizenship and ethnicity?
<div class="i1">a. Indonesian, specify ethnicity: _____
b. Foreigner, specify country of citizenship: _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Aceh/Achin/Akhir/Asji/A-Tse/Ureung Aceh
0002	Alas
0003	Aneuk Jamee
0004	Gayo
0005	Gayo Lut
0006	Gayo Luwes
0007	Gayo Serbe Jadi
0008	Kluet
0009	Sigulai
0010	Simeulue
0011	Singkil
0012	Tamiang
0013	Asahan
0014	Batak Angkola
0015	Batak Karo
0016	Batak Mandailing
0017	Batak Pakpak Dairi
0018	Batak Simalungun
0019	Batak Tapanuli
0020	Batak Toba
0021	Dairi

0022	Lubu
0023	Melayu Asahan
0024	Melayu Deli
0025	Nias
0026	Pesisir
0027	Siberut
0028	Siladang
0029	Ulu Muara Sipongi
0030	Kerinci
0031	Mentawai
0032	Minangkabau
0033	Akik/Akit
0034	Bonai
0035	Hutan
0036	Kuala
0037	Melayu Riau
0038	Rawa
0039	Sakai
0040	Talang Mamak
0041	Anak Dalam/Anak Rimbo
0042	Batin
0043	Jambi
0044	Kubu
0045	Penghulu
0046	Pindah
0047	Daya
0048	Enim
0049	Gumai
0050	Kayu Agung
0051	Kikim
0052	Kisam
0053	Komering
0054	Langkat/Melayu Langkat
0055	Lematang
0056	Lintang
0057	Lom/Mapur/Sekak
0058	Melayu Banyu Asin
0059	Melayu Lahat
0060	Meranjat

0061	Musi Banyuasin
0062	Musi Sekayu/Sekayu
0063	Ogan
0065	Palembang
0066	Pasemah
0067	Pedamaran
0068	Pegagan
0069	Rambang
0070	Ranau
0071	Rawas
0072	Saling
0073	Semendo
0074	Teloko
0075	Ulu
0076	Bengkulu
0077	Enggano
0078	Kaur
0079	Lembak
0080	Muko-Muko
0081	Pekal
0082	Rejang
0083	Serawai
0084	Abung/Bunga Mayang/Sembilan Marga/Siwo Megou
0085	Belalau
0086	Buay Lima
0087	Krui
0088	Lampung
0089	Megau Pak Tulang Bawang
0090	Melayu semendo
0091	Melintang Rajabasa-Peminggir MR
0093	Peminggir Semangka/Skala Brak/Teluk
0094	Pepaduan
0095	Pubian/Pubian Telu Suku/Pubiyau
0096	Seibatin
0098	Bangka
0099	Belitung
0100	Anak Laut/Laut
0101	Mantang
0102	Belom

0104	Keme
0105	Lambai/Lamuri
0106	Lingga
0107	Melayu
0108	Pagai
0109	Sawang
0110	Suban
0111	Betawi
0112	Cirebon
0113	Sunda
0114	Jawa
0115	Samin
0116	Bawean/Boyan
0117	Naga
0118	Nagaring
0119	Osing/Using
0120	Tengger
0121	Madura
0122	Badui/Baduy
0123	Banten
0124	Bali/Bali Hindu
0125	Bali Majapahit
0126	Bali Aga
0127	Bima
0128	Dompu
0129	Sasak
0130	Semawa/Sumbawa
0131	Abui
0133	Alor/Belagar/Kelong/Manete/Mauta/Seboda/Wersin
0134	Atanfui/Atani/Atoni/Atoni Meto/Dawan
0135	Babui
0136	Bajawa
0140	Belu
0141	Blagar
0143	Bunak/Marae
0144	Dadua
0145	Deing
0146	Dongo
0147	Ende

0148	Fataluku
0149	Faun
0150	Flores
0151	Gunung-Orang Gunung
0152	Hahak
0153	Hawu/Sabu
0154	Helong
0156	Kabola
0159	Kedang
0160	Kemak
0161	Kemang
0162	Keo
0163	Kolana
0164	Kore
0166	Krowe Muhang
0167	Kui
0168	Kupang
0169	Labala
0170	Lamahot/Lamholot/Lamkolot
0171	Larantuka
0172	Lemma
0173	Lio
0174	Loloan
0175	Lomblem
0177	Manggarai
0179	Mbojo
0180	Mela
0181	Modo
0182	Muhang
0183	Na Ueti
0184	Nage/Ngada
0185	Nagekeo
0187	Palue
0188	Pantar
0189	Rai
0190	Riung
0191	Rote/Roti
0192	Sikka
0193	Solor/Solot

0194	To Uluuwai
0196	Tokodede
0197	Baliaga
0198	Bayan
0200	Idate
0204	Makasai
0206	Mambai
0209	Dayak Abai
0210	Dayak Air Durian/Dayak Air Upas/Dayak Batu Payung/Dayak Belaban/Dayak Kendawangan/Dayak Membulu'/Dayak Menggaling/Dayak Pelanjau/Dayak Sekakai/Dayak Sempadian
0211	Dayak Air Tabun/Dayak Banjar/Dayak Begelang/Dayak Demam/Dayak Embarak/Dayak Ketungau-sesae'/Dayak Kumpang/Dayak Mandau/Dayak Merakai/Dayak Sebaru'/Dayak Sekalau/Dayak Sekapat/Dayak Senangan/Dayak Senangkan/Dayak Senangkatn
0212	Dayak Alau'/Dayak Lau'
0213	Dayak Angan
0214	Dayak Angkabakng/Dayak Banokng/Dayak Banyuke/Dayak Banyuke-Angkabang/Dayak Banyuke-Banokng/Dayak Banyuke-Moro Batukng/Dayak Banyuke-Sakanis/Dayak Banyuke-Satolo/Dayak Banyuke-Satona/Dayak Banyuke-Songga Batukng/Dayak Moro Batukng/Dayak Sakanis/
0215	Dayak Apalin
0216	Dayak Apoyan
0217	Dayak Babak
0218	Dayak Badat
0219	Dayak Bahau
0220	Dayak Bakati' Kanayatn Satango/Dayak Bakati' Kuma/Dayak Bakati' Lape/Dayak Bakati' Lumar/Dayak Bakati' Palayo/Dayak Bakati' Payutn/Dayak Bakati' Rara/Dayak Bakati' Riok/Dayak Bakati' Sara/Dayak Bakati' Sebiha'/Dayak Bakati' Subah/Dayak Bakati'
0221	Dayak Balantiatn
0222	Dayak Balau/Dayak Daya/Dayak Hivan/Dayak Iban/Dayak Neban
0224	Dayak Banyadu'
0225	Dayak Banyur/Dayak Kualatn/Dayak Sajan/Dayak Semanakng/Dayak Simpakng
0226	Dayak Barai
0227	Dayak Bassap
0228	Dayak Batu Entawa'
0229	Dayak Batu Tajam/Dayak Kekura'/Dayak Kengkubang/Dayak Marau/Dayak Pesaguan/Dayak Pesaguan Hulu/Dayak Pesaguan Kanan/Dayak Sepauhan
0230	Dayak Bauk
0231	Dayak Baya
0232	Dayak Beah/Dayak Begeleng/Dayak Beginci
0233	Dayak Behe/Dayak Benane
0234	Dayak Benatu/Dayak Jalai/Dayak Penyarang/Dayak Perigi/Dayak Pringkunyt/Dayak Riam/Dayak Sumanjawat/Dayak Tanjung/Dayak Tembiruhan
0235	Dayak Benawas
0236	Dayak Bentian

0237	Dayak Benuaq
0238	Dayak BI Somu
0239	Dayak Biatah/Dayak Bidayuh
0240	Dayak Bihak
0241	Dayak Brusu
0243	Dayak Bugau
0244	Dayak Bukat/Dayak Buket/Dayak Bukit/Dayak Bukut/Dayak Ukit
0245	Dayak Bukit Talaga
0247	Dayak Butok
0248	Dayak Cempedak
0249	Dayak Da'/Dayak Kayan
0250	Dayak Dait
0251	Dayak Dalam
0252	Dayak Dalang/Dayak Kaluas/Dayak Kayu Bunga
0254	Dayak Darat
0255	Dayak Daro'
0256	Dayak Darok
0258	Dayak Desa
0259	Dayak Dosan/Dayak Dusun
0261	Dayak Dsa
0262	Dayak Ella
0263	Dayak Embaloh/Dayak Maloh/Dayak Mbaloh/Dayak Taman Ba
0264	Dayak Empayuh
0265	Dayak En Silat
0266	Dayak Engkarong
0267	Dayak Engkode
0268	Dayak Ensanang
0269	Dayak Ensilat
0271	Dayak Entuka
0273	Dayak Gali/Dayak Galik
0274	Dayak Gerai
0275	Dayak Gerunggang
0276	Dayak Golik
0277	Dayak Goneh
0279	Dayak Hibun
0281	Dayak Inggar Silat
0282	Dayak Jagoi
0283	Dayak Jalan/Dayak Ka-Lepo Ka

0284	Dayak Jangkang/Dayak Jangkang Benua/Dayak Jangkang Engkarong/Dayak Jangkang Jungur Tanjung/Dayak Jangkang Kopa
0285	Dayak Jawan
0286	Dayak Jawatn
0287	Dayak Jelai
0289	Dayak Kalis
0290	Dayak Kanayan
0291	Dayak Kanayatn/Dayak Kanayatn Capala/Dayak Kanayatn-Ambawang-Mampawah/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawah-Barabas/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawah-Pulo Padak/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawah-Sabawis/Dayak Kanayatn-Banana'-Mampawal-Salutukng/Dayak Kanayat
0292	Dayak Kancikng
0293	Dayak Kantu'/Dayak Kantuk
0294	Dayak Kayaan
0295	Dayak Kayanath
0296	Dayak Kayong
0297	Dayak Kayung
0298	Dayak Kebahan
0299	Dayak Kebuai/Dayak Pangkalan Suka/Dayak Suka Maju/Dayak Tayap
0300	Dayak Kede
0303	Dayak Keluas
0304	Dayak Keneles
0305	Dayak Keninjal
0306	Dayak Kenyah
0307	Dayak Kenyilu
0308	Dayak Kepuas
0309	Dayak Kerabat
0310	Dayak Keramai/Dayak Keramay
0311	Dayak Ketior/Dayak Ketiur
0312	Dayak Ketungau/Dayak Ketungau Air Tabun/Dayak Ketungau Banjur/Dayak Ketungau Begelang/Dayak Ketungau Demam/Dayak Ketungau Embarak/Dayak Ketungau Kumpang/Dayak Ketungau Mandau/Dayak Ketungau Merakai/Dayak Ketungau Sebaru'/Dayak Ketungau Sekalau/
0314	Dayak Kodatn
0315	Dayak Koman
0317	Dayak Kopak
0322	Dayak Krio
0323	Dayak Kubitn
0325	Dayak Laman Tuha/Dayak Lamantawa
0326	Dayak Lara
0327	Dayak Laur
0328	Dayak Laut
0329	Dayak Lawangan

0331	Dayak Lebang
0332	Dayak Lebong
0333	Dayak Lemandau
0335	Dayak Limbai
0336	Dayak Linoh
0337	Dayak Lomur
0338	Dayak Mahap
0339	Dayak Mali
0340	Dayak Manyan
0341	Dayak Mayan
0342	Dayak Mayau
0343	Dayak Melahoi
0344	Dayak Melanau
0345	Dayak Melayu Pontianak
0346	Dayak Melayu Sambas
0347	Dayak Mentebah
0349	Dayak Menterap Kabut
0350	Dayak Menterap Sekado
0351	Dayak Mentuka'
0354	Dayak Menyuke
0355	Dayak Merau
0356	Dayak Mobui
0357	Dayak Modang
0358	Dayak Mualang
0359	Dayak Muara
0360	Dayak Mudu'
0363	Dayak Nahaya'
0364	Dayak Nanga
0365	Dayak Ngabang
0369	Dayak Nonguh
0370	Dayak Nyadupm
0371	Dayak Oruung da'an
0372	Dayak Ot Danum
0373	Dayak Pampang
0374	Dayak Pandu
0375	Dayak Pangin
0376	Dayak Pangkodan/Dayak Pengkedang
0377	Dayak Pantu
0379	Dayak Papak

0380	Dayak Pasir
0381	Dayak Paus
0382	Dayak Pawan
0383	Dayak Pawatn
0384	Dayak Paya'
0385	Dayak Penihing
0386	Dayak Peruan
0387	Dayak Pompakng
0388	Dayak Pompang
0389	Dayak Ponan/Dayak Punan/Dayak Punang
0390	Dayak Ponti/Dayak Puntti
0391	Dayak Pos
0392	Dayak Pruna'
0393	Dayak Pruwan
0394	Dayak Putuk
0395	Dayak Randu'
0396	Dayak Randuk/Dayak Ronduk
0397	Dayak Ransa
0398	Dayak Rantawan
0399	Dayak Raut
0401	Dayak Ribun
0402	Dayak Salako/Dayak Salako Badamea-Gajekng/Dayak Salako Garantukng Sakawokng
0403	Dayak Sambas
0404	Dayak Sami
0405	Dayak Samihin
0406	Dayak Sampit
0407	Dayak Sane
0408	Dayak Sanggau
0409	Dayak Sangku'
0410	Dayak Sapatoi
0411	Dayak Sawai
0412	Dayak Sawe
0413	Dayak Sebaruk
0414	Dayak Seberuang
0415	Dayak Segai
0416	Dayak Sekajang
0417	Dayak Sekubang
0418	Dayak Sekujam
0420	Dayak Selayang

0421	Dayak Selibong
0424	Dayak Sengkunang
0428	Dayak Silatn Muntak
0429	Dayak Sintang
0430	Dayak Sisang
0431	Dayak Sontas
0432	Dayak Suaid
0433	Dayak Suhaid
0434	Dayak Sum/Dayak Sum Daruk
0435	Dayak Sungkung
0436	Dayak Suruh/Dayak Suruk
0437	Dayak Suti
0438	Dayak Taba
0439	Dayak Tabuas
0440	Dayak Tadietn
0441	Dayak Tagel
0442	Dayak Tamambalo
0443	Dayak Taman
0444	Dayak Taman Sekado
0447	Dayak Tebang
0448	Dayak Tebidah
0449	Dayak Tenggalan
0450	Dayak Tengon
0453	Dayak Tinying
0454	Dayak Tobak
0455	Dayak Tola'
0457	Dayak Tunjung
0459	Dayak Uheng Kereho
0460	Dayak Ulu Ai'/Dayak Ulu Air
0461	Dayak Ulu Sekadau
0464	Dayak Undau
0466	Dayak Uud Danum
0467	Dayak Uud Danum Cihie
0468	Dayak Uud Danum Dohoi
0469	Dayak Aoheng
0471	Dayak Bakumpai
0472	Bara Dia
0474	Gaat
0476	Katingan/Ngaju

0477	Kendayan
0478	Lawangan
0479	Lepo Bakung/Lepo Jalan/Lepo Tukung/LepoTepu
0480	Maanyan Benua Lima/Maanyan Paju Lima
0481	Maanyan Dayu
0482	Maanyan Paju Epat
0483	Maanyan Paju Sepuluh
0484	Maanyan Paku
0485	Medang
0486	Murung
0488	Sarbas/Saribas/Sebayau
0489	Sekadau
0490	Siak Murung/Siang Murung
0491	Siang
0492	Tabuyan
0493	Tamuan
0494	Tomun
0495	Arkais/Dayak Bakumpai/Kota Waringin Barat/Sampit
0496	Dayak Bawo/Mangkatip/Taboyan
0497	Abal
0498	Balangan
0499	Banjar Kuala/Batang Banyu/Pahuluan
0500	Barangas
0502	Bugis Pagatan
0504	Dusun Deyah
0507	Maanyan
0508	Pagatan
0509	Pitap
0513	Mandar
0514	Abai/Tidung/Tingalan/Tudung
0515	Ahe
0516	Ayus/Bentian/Karau/Lemper/Leo Arak
0517	Badeng
0518	Bahau
0520	Banjar
0521	Banjau
0522	Basap
0524	Benuak
0525	Berau/Merau

0526	Berusu
0527	Bulungan/Murut
0530	Kutai
0531	Lapo Bakung/Lapo Bem/Lapo Ke/Lapo Kulit/Lapo Maut/Lapo Ngibun/Lapo Timai/Lapo Tukung
0532	Long Gelat/Paka
0533	Lundayeh
0534	Mangku Anam/Nyumit/Pauk/Purui/Singa Rasi/Tungku
0535	Merab
0537	Pasir
0538	Penihing
0542	Tagel/Tagol
0545	Tunjung
0546	Umaq Alim/Umaq Baka/Umaq Bakaq/Umaq Baqaq/Umaq Jalan/Umaq Lasan/Umaq Pramuka/Umaq Suling/Umaq Tau
0547	Umaq Badang/Umaq Kulit/Umaq Lokan
0549	Kajang/Kejin/Kenyah
0550	Anas/Toi
0554	Baka
0555	Bantai
0557	Bawo
0559	Bungan
0560	Cika
0561	Dawam/Rawan
0563	Humba/Sumba/Tau Humba
0567	Klemantan
0569	Lepo Tau
0570	Long Paka
0571	Malang
0572	Medan/Modang
0573	Nganayath
0577	Oloh masih
0578	Orang Gunung
0580	Rai Hawu/Savu/Sawu
0581	Rangga
0586	Sekayang
0588	Seru/Serul/Srul
0591	Tana'
0593	Timai
0600	Bantik

0601	Bintauna
0602	Bolaang Itang
0603	Bolaang Mongondow/Itang
0604	Bolaang Uki
0605	Borgo
0606	Kaidipang
0607	Kodipiangan
0609	Minahasa
0610	Pasan/Ratahan
0611	Ponosakan
0612	Sangir
0613	Talaud
0614	Tombulu
0615	Tonsawang
0616	Tonsea/Tosawang
0617	Tonteboan
0618	Totembuan
0619	Toulour
0620	Tugutil
0621	Ampana
0622	Babongko/Bobangko
0623	Bada/Lore/Napu
0624	Bajao/Bajau/Bajo/Bayo/Wajo
0625	Balaesang
0626	Balantak/Tanutor
0627	Balesang
0628	Balinggi/Baluase/Bangga/Banggakoro/Kaili/Kulawi/Susu
0629	Bancea
0630	Banggai/Mian Banggai/Mian Sea-Sea
0631	Bare'e
0632	Besoa
0633	Binimaru/Lindu/Tosigi
0634	Bungku/Tobungku
0635	Buol
0638	Dampelas
0639	Dolo/Todolo
0640	Dondo
0641	Kadambuku
0643	Kalae

0644	Kaliki
0645	Kasimbar/Moutong/Patapa/Tinombo
0646	Lage/Tolage
0649	Lamusa/Lembo
0650	Lauje
0651	Ledo
0653	Marobo
0654	Masama
0655	Mian/Sea-sea
0659	Pada/Pakambia/Palende/Payapi/Pebato
0660	Palu/Parigi/Sigi/Tamungkolowi/Tokaili/Toraja Barat
0661	Pamona
0662	Pipikoro
0663	Poso
0664	Pu'umboto/Pu'umnana/Puumbato
0665	Raranggonau/Sibalaya/Sidondo/Toraja
0666	Rau/Tanandoa/Tawi/Unda'e
0667	Saluan
0668	Ta'a
0669	Tajio/Ta'jio
0670	Tialo
0671	To Bada
0672	To Molioa
0674	Togian
0676	Tojo
0677	Tolalaeo
0678	Toli Toli
0680	Tomenui/Tomini
0683	Tonandoa
0684	Umalasa
0685	Una-una
0686	Wana
0687	Wotu
0688	Amatoa/Ammatowa/Orang Kajang
0691	Benggaulu
0694	Bonerate
0695	Bugis
0697	Duri
0698	Galumpang/Kalumpang

0702	Kola
0703	Kompane
0704	Lorang
0705	Luwu
0706	Makassar
0707	Manombai
0708	Masen Rempulu
0709	Mautong
0710	Pado'e
0711	Pasir Laburan
0712	Rongkong
0714	Selayar
0718	Tobada
0720	Tobana
0725	Tomembuni/Tominbun/Topembuni
0728	Torampi
0734	Birumaru/Tobirumaru
0736	Bubis
0737	Bune
0738	Buton/Butong/Butung
0740	Ereke
0741	Gamkonora
0743	Kamarian
0744	Karey
0745	Kayeli
0747	Koba
0749	Laba
0752	Laha
0755	Laloda/Loloda
0759	Luang
0760	Luhu
0761	Makian
0762	Manusela
0763	Mare
0767	mekongga/Tolaki/Wiwirano
0768	Memale
0769	Moa
0770	Modole
0771	Moronene

0773	Muna
0775	Pasir Adang
0776	Pasir Balik
0780	Pasir Pematang
0783	Pasir Tajur
0784	Pasir Telake
0785	Pinihing
0786	Polahi
0791	Tanoturan
0793	To Ala Tanomanae
0794	Tofuti
0795	Tolaa
0796	Tolaki mekongga
0798	Tombelala
0799	Tomia
0800	Toridolo
0801	Troda
0802	Wakatobi
0803	Wawonii
0804	Wolio
0805	Mariri/Molio/Mori Atas/Mori Bawah
0806	Atinggola
0807	Gorontalo
0808	Suwawa
0809	Mamasa
0810	Mamuju
0811	Pattae
0813	Towala-wala
0814	Towara
0815	Towatu
0818	Alfuru
0819	Alune
0820	Amahai
0821	Ambelau
0822	Ambon
0823	Aputai
0824	Aru
0825	Asilulu
0826	Babar

0827	Banda
0828	Barakai
0829	Bati
0830	Batuley
0833	Buru
0835	Dai
0836	Damar
0837	Dawelor
0838	Dawera
0840	Dobel
0841	Eli Elat
0844	Evav
0845	Fordata
0846	Geser-Gorom
0847	Haruku
0848	Hitu
0849	Hoti
0850	Huaulu
0851	Hulung
0852	Iliun
0853	Imroing
0854	Jailolo
0855	Kaibobo
0856	Kei
0857	Kisar
0858	Larike-Wakasih
0860	Leti
0861	Lisabata-Nuniali
0862	Loa/Wai Apu
0863	Lumoli
0864	Mafa
0867	Naulu/Nuahunai/Nuaulu
0868	Nember/Orang Timur Laut
0869	Nila
0870	Nusalaut
0871	Oirata
0872	Pagu
0874	Pelauw
0875	Perai

0876	Piru
0877	Rana
0878	Roma/Romang/Ruma
0881	Saparua
0882	Seith-Kaitetu
0883	Selaru
0885	Sepa
0886	Seram
0888	Serua
0889	Seti-Liana
0890	Talur
0891	Tanimbar
0892	Tarangan
0894	Watubela
0895	Wemale
0896	Yalahatan
0897	Yamdena
0898	Boano/Buano
0899	Sula
0901	Bacan
0902	Biyoli/Waioli/Waoli
0903	Buli
0904	Galela
0906	Gane/Gani
0908	Halmahera
0909	Ibu
0910	Kadai
0911	Kao/Kau
0912	Kayoa
0913	Maba
0914	Makian Barat
0915	Makian Timur
0916	Mangole
0917	Manipa
0919	Morotai
0920	Patani
0921	Pugu
0922	Sa'u/Sahu
0923	Siboyo

0924	Tabayama
0925	Taliabu
0926	Ternate
0927	Tidore
0928	Tobaru
0929	Tobelo
0930	Weda
0931	Abau
0932	Abra
0933	Adora
0935	Aiso
0936	Amabai
0938	Amberbaken
0939	Arandai
0940	Arguni
0942	Atam/Hatam
0943	Atori
0944	Baham
0948	Biga
0950	Busami
0952	Iha/Kapaur
0953	Inanwatan
0954	Irahutu/Irarutu
0955	Kais
0956	Kamberau/Kambrau/Lambrau
0957	Karas
0958	Karon
0959	Kawe
0962	Kokoda
0963	Kuri
0964	Madik
0965	Mairasi
0967	Meibarat
0968	Meoswar
0970	Meyah/Meyak
0971	Moi/Mooi
0973	Onin
0974	Roon
0975	Seget

0977	Semini
0978	Sough
0980	Tabla
0982	Tehid/Tehit/Tehiyit
0984	Waigeo
0985	Wandamen
0991	Air Mati/Kwerba/Nabuk
0995	Ambai
0997	Amungme
0999	Ansus
1000	Anu/Anus
1002	Arfak/Ayfat
1003	Arui/Serui/Serui Laut
1004	Asmat/Betch-Mbup
1005	Atogoim/Autohwaim
1006	Auwye/Ekagi/Ekari/Kapauku/Me Mana/Simori/Tapiro/Yabi
1007	Auyu
1008	Away/Awyu
1009	Awye/Awyi
1010	Ayamaru
1011	Babe
1013	Bagusa
1015	Baso
1016	Baudi/Bauji/Bauri/Bazi
1017	Bausi
1020	Berik
1021	Betaf
1022	Bgu/Bonggo
1023	Biak-Numfor/Mafoorsch/Noefor
1026	Bipim/Biplim
1027	Bira
1028	Bismam
1029	Bonefa
1032	Borapasi
1034	Brazza/Cicak/Citak Mitak
1037	Burate
1038	Dabra
1039	Damal
1040	Dani/Ndani

1041	Dauwa/Nduga/Ndugwa
1042	Dem/Lem
1043	Demba
1045	Demta
1049	Dubu
1050	Edopi
1056	Faoau
1059	Foau
1060	Foya
1061	Gebe
1062	Gressi/Gressik
1063	Hambai
1067	Hupla
1069	Ina
1074	Isirawa/Okwasar
1077	Jaban
1078	Jair
1081	Joerat
1084	Kaigir/Kayagar/Kayigi
1086	Kalabra
1087	Kaladar/Kimagama
1088	Kamoro
1090	Kanum
1091	Kaokonau/Komora/Lakahia/Maswena/Nagramadu/Neferipi/Umari
1093	Kapauri/Kapori
1095	Kaptiau
1098	Kasueri
1102	Kaureh
1105	Kayu Batu/Kayu Pulau
1106	Keder
1107	Kendate
1108	Kerom
1110	Ketengban
1111	Kiamorep
1113	Kimyal
1114	Kiri-kiri
1116	Kokonau
1117	Kombai
1120	Korowai

1121	Korufa
1123	Kotogut
1126	Kurudu
1128	Kwesten
1130	Lani
1131	Lani Barat
1132	Lani Lembah
1133	Lau
1135	Liki
1136	Maden
1137	Madidwana
1138	Maklew
1139	Mander
1140	Mandobo
1141	Manem
1145	Mapi
1146	Marembori
1148	Marin
1149	Marind Anim
1153	Mee
1158	Mey Brat
1159	Mimika
1160	Mintamani
1161	Mire
1162	Modan
1163	Moire
1164	Molof
1165	Mombum
1166	Momuna
1167	Moni
1168	Mor
1171	Morwap
1173	Mosena
1174	Mukamuga
1176	Muri
1177	Murop
1178	Muyu
1179	Nafri
1181	Nambrung/Nimboran

1186	Nerigo
1187	Ngalik/Yali/Yalik
1188	Ngalum
1191	Nisa
1193	Okparimen
1194	Oria/Uria
1195	Ormu
1197	Otodema
1199	Palata
1200	Papasena
1201	Papuma
1202	Patimuni
1203	Pesekhem
1204	Pisa
1205	Podena
1206	Pom
1208	Riantana
1209	Safan
1210	Sailolof
1211	Samarokena
1212	Sangke
1214	Sarmi
1216	Sauri
1217	Sause
1220	Saweh
1221	Sawi
1225	Seka/Seko/Sko
1228	Senggi
1229	Sentani
1234	Simai
1237	Skouw
1238	Sobei
1240	Sota
1241	Sowei
1243	Sumaghaghe Tabati
1246	Tabati
1247	Tabu
1250	Tamagario
1251	Tamnim

1252	Taori
1253	Tapuma
1254	Tarfia/Tarpia
1257	Tause
1258	Timorini
1262	Tunggare
1263	Turu
1266	Una
1273	Usku
1275	Waina
1277	Waipu
1280	Walak
1281	Walsa
1282	Wambon
1283	Wamesa
1286	Wanggo/Wanggom
1287	Wano
1288	Warembori
1290	Waris
1292	Waropen/Worpen
1295	Woda/Wodani/Wolani
1297	Woi
1298	Woriasi
1299	Yaban
1301	Yaghay
1304	Yaly
1306	Yanggon
1308	Yansu
1309	Yapen
1311	Yaur
1313	Yey
1314	Aiduma/Kaiwai/Kayumerah/Koiwai/Namatota
1315	Kemtuik/Kemtuk
2000	Other tribes of Sumatra
3000	Other tribes of Java
9000	Other tribes
4000	Other tribes of Bali and Nusa Tenggara
5000	Other tribes of Kalimantan
6000	Other tribes of Sulawesi

7000	Other tribes of Maluku
8000	Other tribes of Papua
9100	American
9110	Arab
9121	Chinese
9122	Chinese PRC
9123	Chinese Taiwan
9130	Indian
9140	English
9150	Japanese
9160	Korean
9170	Malaysian
9180	Pakistani
9190	Filipino
9200	Thai
9210	Dutch
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A416 ID10A418">Question 208: Ethnicity and Citizenship
Ethnicity consists of a variety ethnic groups which are viewed as cultural wealth. Having data on ethnic diversity enables us to know our own people who live by the slogan Bhinneka Tunggal Ika (Unity in Diversity), from many different ethnic groups come one people and one country. Data on ethnicity is important as a source of information which can be used as material for social research. Data on ethnicity was collected during the 2000 Population Census and used for research here as well as abroad.
[p. 121]
Ask the ethnicity and citizenship of each household member. If the household member is an Indonesian citizen, then write his ethnicity in Q208a. If the household member is a foreign citizen, then write the citizenship in Q208b. Codes for ethnicity and citizenship will be filled in by the Team Coordinator according to the list of codes in Book 7.
[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]
Citizenship and Ethnicity
Ethnicity is the ethnic group and culture which a person inherits. In general, ethnicity follows the paternal line (father/men), but there are some ethnic groups which follow the maternal line (mother/female) such as the Minangkabau.
Even though there is this "rule" there may still be some situations where a person has difficulty in deciding his ethnicity. For example, there are often difficulties when people of different ethnicities marry and even more so when different ethnicities have been mixed for several generations. In such cases, the ethnicity of a household member is whatever he thinks it is. Of course, a person usually leans toward an ethnicity in which he feels most comfortable. One measure is the cultural traditions which he/she follows most often. If the respondent "is confused", the enumerator can point him/her (with the respondent's permission) in the direction of his father's line, grandfather's line and so on.
[p.122]
If the citizenships of the parents are different, and the respondent cannot determine the citizenship of his children, then the citizenship of the children should be that of the father.
Indonesian citizens are those who are native Indonesians and those who are foreign born but have become Indonesian citizens.
Foreign citizens are those who have a nationality other than Indonesian. Citizenship is recorded as the name of the country in which he/she has citizenship. For example, if a person is of Chinese descent, but is a citizen of India, then record India as his citizenship.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnicity.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas and enumerated remote apartments [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A410">206. What is [the respondent's] religion?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Moslem
[] 2 Christian
[] 3 Catholic
[] 4 Hindu
[] 5 Buddhist
[] 6 Khonghucu
[] 7 Others (specify)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Islam
2	Christian
3	Catholic
4	Hindu
5	Buddhist
6	Confucian
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A410">Question 206: Religion
[p. 117]
Ask: "Which religion do you embrace?" or "What is the religion embraced by (name of person, Surahman, for example)?"Ask the religion embraced by each household member, even babies. Don't presume the religion of one based on the religion of another member of the household. Let each respondent state his religion. It is all right if a respondent answers about the religion of the children and babies in the household. Don't make any judgments, either in word or expression, regarding the respondent's answers.
Put a mark in the oval beside the answer which corresponds to the respondent's answer. For those who do not embrace one of the six religions included here, select the answer "Other", mark the oval beside code 7, and write the name of the religion mentioned by the respondent in the space provided.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_SELFCARE: Self-care**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415">207. Does [the respondent] have difficulties in:<br /><div class="i1">a. Seeing even when wearing glasses?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 No<br />[] 2 Some<br />[] 3 Total</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Hearing even when using hearing aids?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 No<br />[] 2 Some<br />[] 3 Total</div><br /><div class="i1">c. Walking or climbing stairs?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 No<br />[] 2 Some<br />[] 3 Total</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Remembering, concentrating, or communicating with others because of a physical or mental condition?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 No<br />[] 2 Some<br />[] 3 Total</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Take care of his/herself?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 No<br />[] 2 Some<br />[] 3 Total</div></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Slight
3	Severe
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="ID10A411 ID10A412 ID10A413 ID10A414 ID10A415"><span class="em">Question 207: Difficulty Carrying out Activities </span><br />The intention of this question is to obtain information about the number of disabled persons (functional disability) or those who have some difficulty in carrying out their day to day activities. Ask one by one how normal are the five physical and psychological functions of each household member to learn if they have difficulty: (a) to see, (b) to hear, (c) to walk, (d) to remember, to concentrate or communicate and (e) to take care of themselves.<br />Put a mark in one of the ovals for each item that indicates the level of difficulty: (1) None, (2) Some, or (3) Severe.<br /><div class="i1">[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]</div><br /><span class="em"> 1. Seeing, even though eyeglasses are worn</span><br />A person is said to have difficulty seeing if at a distance of 30 cm and with sufficient lighting, he/she cannot see clearly shape, size or color. In the case where even though a person uses an aid (eyeglasses) he/she still has difficulty seeing, then this person is categorized as having difficulty. But, if a person using glasses can see normally, then that person is categorized as not having difficulty.<br /><span class="pg">[p.118]</span><br /><div class="i1">Those having difficulty seeing include:</div><br /><div class="i2">a. Totally blind is the condition where there is no vision in either eye.<br />b. Low vision is the condition where both eyes cannot count the fingers that are being moved at a distance of 1 meter even though the person is wearing eyeglasses or there is sufficient light.<br />c. Color blind is the condition where both eyes cannot distinguish colors.</div><br />Note: If a person experiences difficulty seeing but doesn't wear eyeglasses, ask them how it would be if they were to wear glasses. If by wearing eyeglasses they would not have any
```

difficulty seeing, then categorize this respondent as not having difficulty. On the other hand if the respondent still experiences difficulty when wearing glasses, ask the respondent the extent or degree of the difficulty.

2. Hearing, even though wearing a hearing aid
A person is said to have difficulty hearing if he/she cannot hear voices clearly, differentiate the source, volume and quality of sound and thus cannot respond to the sound properly. A person wearing a hearing aid, who can then hear normally, should not be categorized as having difficulty. Included in this category are those who have a disability in hearing.
Note: If a person has difficulty hearing but does not use a hearing aid, ask this person how it would be if they were to wear a hearing aid. If when using a hearing aid the person doesn't experience any difficulty hearing, then categorize this person as does not have difficulty. On the other hand if the person still has difficulty even though he/she uses a hearing aid, ask the extent or degree of difficulty.

3. Walking or going up stairs
A person is said to have difficulty walking or going up stairs if he/she cannot walk normally for example going forward, backward, to the side, is unstable or has difficulty climbing stairs. Someone who must use an aid to walk or climb stairs is categorized as having difficulty.

4. Remembering or concentrating or communicating with others due to some physical or mental condition
A person is said to have difficulty remembering/concentrating if he/she experiences difficulty in remembering or concentrating. A person is said to have difficulty communicating if in face to face conversation, without there being anything such as a wall, loud music, something covering the ears, the person has difficulty understanding or can't converse at all due to some physical or mental problem. Included in this category are those who have difficulty hearing and speaking.

5. Take care of one's self
A person is said to have difficulty taking care of him or herself if he/she experiences difficulty with everyday activities such as eating bathing, dressing, going to the toilet, etc.

a. Difficulty eating refers to eating by one's self (being fed by someone else, difficulty using a spoon, fork for eating or difficulty drinking).
b. Difficulty taking a bath and cleansing one's entire body.
c. Difficulty dressing means taking the clothes from the place where they are stored, fastening the clothing [buttons, zippers, etc.], making a knot, etc.
d. Difficulty picking up or holding items (hands are weak, don't have all fingers).

Select the answer "No" (code 1) if the household member does not have any difficulties. If the household member has difficulties, but can still carry out the activity, then select the answer "some"(code 2). If the household member cannot carry out the activity or it is very difficult to carry out the activity, select the answer "severe"(code 3).
Be careful when asking questions about disabilities for babies and children under 5 years of age. For example, for the question about difficulties in taking care of themselves, babies and children under 5 normally are not able to take care of themselves; a baby or child under 5 is not considered to have a disability if he/she cannot take care of himself/herself. Babies and children under 5 of course are not yet able to take care of themselves without the assistance of their parents or others. This is also the case for Q207c and Q207d. A baby who is not yet 1 year old is normally not able to walk. However, if a baby is already 1 and a half years old and the development in walking is retarded or there is no development, then this child can be considered to have a disability. The extent of the disability is no disability, some disability, or severe relative to what is normal.
The purpose of question 207 is to know whether the household member is normal with regard to sight, hearing, walking/climbing stairs, remembering/concentrating/communicating, and taking care of himself/herself. The census only collects data regarding normalcy using observation, knowledge and admission of the household member. The scale used is not very precise. Nevertheless, the enumerator must thoroughly understand the intention of this question regarding difficulties or disabilities. No, some or severe difficulty of a household member is relative to what is considered normal.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree of difficulty that the person has in self-care.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_DIST5: District (regency) of residence 5 years ago**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">For persons age 5 or older
[Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID10A420 ID10A421">209. In which regency/city and province did [the respondent] live 5 years ago (May 2005)?
<div class="i1">a. Province/state: ____
b. Regency/municipality: ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1101	Simeuleu
1102	Aceh Singkil
1103	Aceh Selatan
1104	Aceh Tenggara
1105	Aceh Timur
1106	Aceh Tengah
1107	Aceh Barat
1108	Aceh Besar
1109	Pidie
1110	Bireun
1111	Aceh Utara
1112	Aceh Barat Daya
1113	Gayo Lues
1114	Aceh Tamiang
1115	Nagan Raya
1116	Aceh Jaya
1117	Bener Meriah
1118	Pidie Jaya
1171	Banda Aceh
1172	Sabang
1173	Langsa
1174	Lhokseumawe
1175	Subulussalam
1201	Nias
1202	Mandailing Natal
1203	Tapanuli Selatan

1204	Tapanuli Tengah
1205	Tapanuli Utara
1206	Toba Samosir
1207	Labuhan Batu
1208	Asahan
1209	Simalungun
1210	Dairi
1211	Karo
1212	Deli Serdang
1213	Langkat
1214	Nias Selatan
1215	Humbang Hasundutan
1216	Pakpak Bharat
1217	Samosir
1218	Serdang Bedagai
1219	Batu Bara
1220	Padang Lawas Utara
1221	Padang Lawas
1222	Labuhan Batu Selatan
1223	Labuhan Batu Utara
1224	Nias Utara
1225	Nias Barat
1271	Sibolga
1272	Tanjung Balai
1273	Pematang Siantar
1274	Tebing Tinggi
1275	Medan
1276	Binjai
1277	Padangsidempuan
1278	Kota Gunungsitoli
1301	Kepulauan Mentawai
1302	Pesisir Selatan
1303	Solok
1304	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung
1305	Tanah Datar
1306	Padang Pariaman
1307	Agam
1308	Lima Puluh Koto
1309	Pasaman

1310	Solok Selatan
1311	Dharmasraya
1312	Pasaman Barat
1371	Kota Padang
1372	Kota Solok
1373	Kota Sawah Lunto
1374	Kota Padang Panjang
1375	Kota Bukittinggi
1376	Kota Payakumbuh
1377	Kota Pariaman
1401	Kuantan Singingi
1402	Indragiri Hulu
1403	Indragiri Hilir
1404	Pelalawan
1405	Siak
1406	Kampar
1407	Rokan Hulu
1408	Bengkalis
1409	Rokan Hilir
1410	Kepulauan Meranti
1471	Pekan Baru
1473	Dumai
1501	Kerinci
1502	Merangin
1503	Sarolangun
1504	Batang Hari
1505	Muaro Jambi
1506	Tanjung Jabung Timur
1507	Tanjung Jabung Barat
1508	Tebo
1509	Bungo
1571	Jambi
1572	Kota Sungai Penuh
1601	Ogan Komering Ulu
1602	Ogan Komering Ilir
1603	Muara Enim
1604	Lahat
1605	Musi Rawas
1606	Musi Banyuasin

1607	Banyu Asin
1608	Ogan Komering Ulu Selatan
1609	Ogan Komering Ulu Timur
1610	Ogan Ilir
1611	Empat Lawang
1671	Palembang
1672	Prabumulih
1673	Pagar Alam
1674	Lubuklinggau
1701	Bengkulu Selatan
1702	Rejang Lebong
1703	Bengkulu Utara
1704	Kaur
1705	Seluma
1706	Mukomuko
1707	Lebong
1708	Kepahiang
1709	Bengkulu Tengah
1771	Bengkulu
1801	Lampung Barat
1802	Tanggamus
1803	Lampung Selatan
1804	Lampung Timur
1805	Lampung Tengah
1806	Lampung Utara
1807	Way Kanan
1808	Tulangbawang
1809	Pesawaran
1810	Pringsewu
1811	Mesuji
1812	Tulangbawang Barat
1871	Bandar Lampung
1872	Metro
1901	Bangka
1902	Belitung
1903	Bangka Barat
1904	Bangka Tengah
1905	Bangka Selatan
1906	Belitung Timur

1971	Pangkal Pinang
2101	Karimun
2102	Bintan
2103	Natuna
2104	Lingga
2105	Kepulauan Anambas
2171	Batam
2172	Tanjung Pinang
3101	Kepulauan Seribu
3171	Jakarta Selatan
3172	Jakarta Timur
3173	Jakarta Pusat
3174	Jakarta Barat
3175	Jakarta Utara
3201	Bogor
3202	Sukabumi
3203	Cianjur
3204	Bandung
3205	Garut
3206	Tasikmalaya
3207	Ciamis
3208	Kuningan
3209	Cirebon
3210	Majalengka
3211	Sumedang
3212	Indramayu
3213	Subang
3214	Purwakarta
3215	Karawang
3216	Bekasi
3217	Bandung Barat
3271	Bogor
3272	Sukabumi
3273	Bandung
3274	Cirebon
3275	Bekasi
3276	Depok
3277	Cimahi
3278	Tasikmalaya

3279	Banjar
3301	Cilacap
3302	Banyumas
3303	Purbalingga
3304	Banjarnegara
3305	Kebumen
3306	Purworejo
3307	Wonosobo
3308	Magelang
3309	Boyolali
3310	Klaten
3311	Sukoharjo
3312	Wonogiri
3313	Karanganyar
3314	Sragen
3315	Grobogan
3316	Blora
3317	Rembang
3318	Pati
3319	Kudus
3320	Jejara
3321	Demak
3322	Semarang
3323	Temanggung
3324	Kendal
3325	Batang
3326	Pekalongan
3327	Pemalang
3328	Tegal
3329	Brebes
3371	Magelang
3372	Surakarta
3373	Salatiga
3374	Semarang
3375	Pekalongan
3376	Tegal
3401	Kulon Progo
3402	Bantul
3403	Gunung Kidul

3404	Sleman
3471	Yogyakarta
3501	Pacitan
3502	Ponorogo
3503	Trenggalek
3504	Tulungagung
3505	Blitar
3506	Kediri
3507	Malang
3508	Lumajang
3509	Jember
3510	Banyuwangi
3511	Bondowoso
3512	Situbondo
3513	Probolinggo
3514	Pasuruan
3515	Sidoarjo
3516	Mojokerto
3517	Jombang
3518	Nganjuk
3519	Madiun
3520	Magetan
3521	Ngawi
3522	Bojonegoro
3523	Tuban
3524	Lamongan
3525	Gresik
3526	Bangkalan
3527	Sampang
3528	Pamekasan
3529	Sumenep
3571	Kediri
3572	Blitar
3573	Malang
3574	Probolinggo
3575	Pasuruan
3576	Mojokerto
3577	Madiun
3578	Surabaya

3579	Batu
3601	Pandeglang
3602	Lebak
3603	Tangerang
3604	Serang
3671	Tangerang
3672	Cilegon
3673	Serang
3674	Kota Tangerang Selatan
5101	Jembrana
5102	Tabanan
5103	Badung
5104	Gianyar
5105	Klungkung
5106	Bangli
5107	Karang Asem
5108	Buleleng
5171	Denpasar
5201	Lombok Barat
5202	Lombok Tengah
5203	Lombok Timur
5204	Sumbawa
5205	Dompu
5206	Bima
5207	Sumbawa Barat
5208	Lombok Utara
5271	Mataram
5272	Bima
5301	Sumba Barat
5302	Sumba Timur
5303	Kupang
5304	Timor Tengah Selatan
5305	Timor Tengah Utara
5306	Belu
5307	Alor
5308	Lembata
5309	Flores Timur
5310	Sikka
5311	Ende

5312	Ngada
5313	Manggarai
5314	Rote Ndao
5315	Manggarai Barat
5316	Sumba Tengah
5317	Sumba Barat Daya
5318	Nagekeo
5319	Manggarai Timur
5320	Sabu Raijua
5371	Kupang
6101	Sambas
6102	Bengkayang
6103	Landak
6104	Pontianak
6105	Sanggau
6106	Ketapang
6107	Sintang
6108	Kapuas Hulu
6109	Sekadau
6110	Melawi
6111	Kayong Utara
6112	Kubu Raya
6171	Pontianak
6172	Singkawang
6201	Kotawaringin Barat
6202	Kotawaringin Timur
6203	Kapuas
6204	Barito Selatan
6205	Barito Utara
6206	Sukamara
6207	Lamandau
6208	Seruyan
6209	Katingan
6210	Pulang Pisau
6211	Gunung Mas
6212	Barito Timur
6213	Murung Raya
6271	Palangka Raya
6301	Tanah Laut

6302	Kota Baru
6303	Banjar
6304	Barito Kuala
6305	Tapin
6306	Hulu Sungai Selatan
6307	Hulu Sungai Tengah
6308	Hulu Sungai Utara
6309	Tabalong
6310	Tanah Bumbu
6311	Balangan
6371	Banjarmasin
6372	Banjar Baru
6401	Pasir
6402	Kutai Barat
6403	Kutai Kartanegara
6404	Kutai Timur
6405	Berau
6406	Malinau
6407	Bulungan
6408	Nunukan
6409	Penajam Paser Utara
6410	Tana Tidung
6471	Balikpapan
6472	Samarinda
6473	Tarakan
6474	Bontang
7101	Bolaang Mongondow
7102	Minahasa
7103	Kepulauan Sangihe
7104	Kepulauan Talaud
7105	Minahasa Selatan
7106	Minahasa Utara
7107	Bolaang Mongondow Utara
7108	Siau Tagulandang Biaro
7109	Minahasa Tenggara
7110	Bolaang Mongondow Selatan
7111	Bolaang Mongondow Timur
7171	Manado
7172	Bitung

7173	Tomohon
7174	Kotamobagu
7201	Banggai Kepulauan
7202	Banggai
7203	Morowali
7204	Poso
7205	Donggala
7206	Toli-Toli
7207	Buol
7208	Parigi Moutong
7209	Tojo Una-Una
7210	Sigi
7271	Palu
7301	Selayar
7302	Bulukumba
7303	Bantaeng
7304	Jeneponto
7305	Takalar
7306	Gowa
7307	Sinjai
7308	Maros
7309	Pangkajene Dan Kepulauan
7310	Barru
7311	Bone
7312	Soppeng
7313	Wajo
7314	Sidenreng Rappang
7315	Pinrang
7316	Enrekang
7317	Luwu
7318	Tana Toraja
7322	Luwu Utara
7325	Luwu Timur
7326	Toraja Utara
7371	Makassar
7372	Pare-Pare
7373	Palopo
7401	Buton
7402	Muna

7403	Konawe
7404	Kolaka
7405	Konawe Selatan
7406	Bombana
7407	Wakatobi
7408	Kolaka Utara
7409	Buton Utara
7410	Konawe Utara
7471	Kendari
7472	Bau-Bau
7501	Boalemo
7502	Kab. Gorontalo
7503	Pohuwato
7504	Bone Bolango
7505	Gorontalo Utara
7571	Kota Gorontalo
7601	Majene
7602	Polewali Mandar
7603	Mamasa
7604	Mamuju
7605	Mamuju Utara
8101	Maluku Tenggara Barat
8102	Maluku Tenggara
8103	Maluku Tengah
8104	Buru
8105	Kepulauan Aru
8106	Seram Bagian Barat
8107	Seram Bagian Timur
8108	Maluku Barat Daya
8109	Buru Selatan
8171	Ambon
8172	Tual
8201	Halmahera Barat
8202	Halmahera Tengah
8203	Kepulauan Sula
8204	Halmahera Selatan
8205	Halmahera Utara
8206	Halmahera Timur
8207	Pulau Morotai

8271	Ternate
8272	Tidore Kepulauan
9101	Fakfak
9102	Kaimana
9103	Teluk Wondama
9104	Teluk Bintuni
9105	Manokwari
9106	Sorong Selatan
9107	Sorong
9108	Raja Ampat
9109	Tambrau
9110	Maybrat
9171	Sorong
9401	Merauke
9402	Jayawijaya
9403	Jayapura (regency)
9404	Nabire
9408	Yapen Waropen
9409	Biak Numfor
9410	Paniai
9411	Puncak Jaya
9412	Mimika
9413	Boven Digoel
9414	Mappi
9415	Asmat
9416	Yahukimo
9417	Pegunungan Bintang
9418	Tolikara
9419	Sarmi
9420	Keerom
9426	Waropen
9427	Supiori
9428	Mamberamo Raya
9429	Nduga
9430	Lanny Jaya
9431	Mamberano Tengah
9432	Yalimo
9433	Puncak
9434	Dogiyai

9435	Intan Jaya
9436	Deiyai
9471	Jayapura (municipality)
9800	Abroad
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">Household members 5 years and older
Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID10A420 ID10A421">Question 209: Place of Residence Five Years Ago
Ask the province and regency/city of the place where the respondent lived 5 years ago, that is, May 2005. Ask the respondent to remember where he lived at that time. Write the name of the province and the regency/city according to the respondent's answer in the space provided. Remember not to write beyond the space provided for the answer.
[p. 123]
The enumerators are expected to know whether the place mentioned by the respondent is the name of a regency/city and most importantly whether it is located in the same province as the province in which he is currently living. If the enumerator isn't sure, then he should ask the respondent "Is that the name of a regency/city?"
It is hoped that the respondent knows about the development or growth of the area in which he lived 5 years ago. Therefore, the respondent himself will know the situation now regarding the name of the regency/city. Codes for country or province or codes for regency/city will be filled in by the Team Coordinator in accordance with Book 7.
If the respondent's residence 5 years ago was abroad, then is sufficient to write the name of the country in the place provided for province and put a dash in the space for the name of the regency/city.
Residence 5 years ago is the region where the household member lived in May 2005.
Similar to way of recording place of birth (Q205), the place recorded is the name used for the geographic division which is currently in effect (see explanation for Q205). If the household member has never lived at a residence in a different regency/city, write the name of the province and regency/city which is shown in the identification section for his/her current residence even though in 2005 the name of the regency/city or province was different.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_EDUC: Highest education level completed

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">For persons age 5 or older
[Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">[Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A427">213. What is [the respondent's] highest level of education completed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Never/not yet completed primary school
[] 2 Primary school
[] 3 Junior high school
[] 4 Senior high school
[] 5 Vocational high school
[] 6 Diploma I/II
[] 7 Diploma III/Academy
[] 8 Diploma IV/Undergraduate
[] 9 Postgraduate</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No/never went to school
01	Not yet completed primary school
02	Primary school
03	Junior high school
04	Senior high school
05	Vocational high school
06	Diploma I/II
07	Diploma III/academy
08	Diploma IV/undergraduate
09	Postgraduate
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">Household members 5 years and older
Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">[Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A427">Question 213: Has received a diploma/letter certifying course completion
Ask the highest level of education for which the household member has received a diploma/letter of course completion and make a mark in the oval for the code which corresponds to the respondent's answer.
Diploma/Letters of Course Completion include:
<div class="i1">1. Never/not yet completed elementary schoolis the category for the person who has ever attended elementary school but never/has not yet completed elementary school, the elementary level of special schools for disabled children, elementary level of Madrasah Ibtidaiyah (Moslem religious education school), local elementary school organized by community, parents and teachers, Three Year Elementary School, A1 through A100 Packages, a pioneering project development elementary school or an Indonesian elementary school abroad. Those who have completed the third year of elementary school or an equivalent are considered not to have completed elementary school.
2. Completed elementary school or its equivalentmeans completed an elementary school/Madrasah Ibtidaiyah (Moslem religious education school), or an equivalent such as the elementary level of special schools for disabled children, local elementary school organized by community, parents and teachers, Three Year Elementary School, A1 through A100 Packages, a pioneering project development elementary school or an Indonesian

elementary school abroad.

3. Completed Junior High School or its equivalent means completed junior high school (Madrasah Tsanawiyah) or an equivalent such as: MULO (junior high school during the Dutch time), HBS 3 years (type of school during the Dutch time), Secondary School for Children with Disabilities, Secondary School for Pioneering Project Development, Indonesian Junior High School (abroad) and Sports Junior High School.

4. Completed General Senior High School or its equivalent means completed general senior high school (Madrasah Aliyah) or similar schools such as: HBS 5 years and AMS (senior high schools during Dutch time), Senior High School for Development, Senior High School for Pioneering Project Development, Indonesian High School (abroad) and Senior High School for Sports.

5. Completed Vocational Senior High School means completed senior vocational school such as: Senior High School for Indonesian Crafts, Senior High School for the Arts, Senior High School for Traditional Music, Senior High School for Music, Senior High School for Agricultural Technology, Senior High School for Shipbuilding Technology, Senior High School for Mining Technology, Senior High School for Graphic Arts, Senior High School for Social Work, Senior High School for Family Welfare, Senior High School for Economics, Senior High School for Kindergarten Teachers, Senior High School for Pharmacy Assistant, Senior High School for Public Administration, Senior High School for Special Education Teachers, and Senior High School for Chemical Analysis.

6. Completed Diploma I/II means completed program DI/DII in an educational institution of higher learning which has the diploma I/II formal education program. The Akta I and II Programs are considered to be included in the DI/DII program.

7. Completed Diploma III/Academy means completed the DIII program or obtained a baccalaureate degree at an academy or an institution of higher learning which has such a program and confers a baccalaureate degree (sarjana muda) such as Academy of Arts of Indonesian Music, Academy of Arts of Indonesian Dance, Academy of Foreign Language, Academy of Management, Academy of Chemical Analysis, Academy of Meteorology and Geophysics.

8. Completed Diploma IV/S1 means completed a Diploma IV educational program or bachelor's degree at a University/Higher Learning Institution; the Akta IV Program is equivalent to the Diploma IV program.

9. Completed S2/S3 means completed a post graduate educational program including a Doctorate or Specialists I and II at a University or Institution of Higher Learning.

Note: Elementary, junior high and senior high students who have just passed the exam for their level of education can be considered as having received a diploma for that level.

Examples of enumerating household members who are attending Package A schools:

1. A household member studying Package A should be recorded as: Q212 = 3 and Q213 = 1.
2. A household member who has ever attended Package A but did not complete it (currently not active): Q212 = 3 and Q213 = 1.
3. A household member who has ever attended Package A and completed it and has passed the elementary school equivalent examination (currently not in school): Q212 = 3 and Q213 = 2.
4. A household member who has ever attended Package A and completed it (currently attending Package B): Q212 = 3 and Q213 = 2.
5. A household member who has ever attended Package A and completed it (currently attending junior high school): Q212 = 2 and Q213 = 2.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education completed.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_FOREIGN: Country of citizenship

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID10A416 ID10A418">208. What is [the respondent's] citizenship and ethnicity?
<div class="i1">a. Indonesian, specify ethnicity: _____
b. Foreigner, specify country of citizenship: _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Southeast Asia
02	China
03	South Asia
04	Japan
05	South Korea
06	Middle East
07	Other Asia
08	Australia
09	South Pacific
10	United States
11	Caribbean
12	Central and South America
14	Canada
15	Africa
20	Netherlands
21	Other European country
23	Other
24	Stateless
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID10A416 ID10A418">Question 208: Ethnicity and Citizenship
Ethnicity consists of a variety ethnic groups which are viewed as cultural wealth. Having data on ethnic diversity enables us to know our own people who live by the slogan Bhinneka Tunggal Ika (Unity in Diversity), from many different ethnic groups come one people and one country. Data on ethnicity is important as a source of information which can be used as material for social research. Data on ethnicity was collected during the 2000 Population Census and used for research here as well as abroad.
[p. 121]
Ask the ethnicity and citizenship of each household member. If the household member is an Indonesian citizen, then write his ethnicity in Q208a. If the household member is a foreign citizen, then write the citizenship in Q208b. Codes for ethnicity and citizenship will be filled in by the Team Coordinator according to the list of codes in Book 7.
[Graphic illustrating example is not presented here.]
Citizenship and Ethnicity
Ethnicity is the ethnic group and culture which a person inherits. In general, ethnicity follows the paternal line (father/men), but there are some ethnic groups which follow the maternal line (mother/female) such as the Minangkabau.
Even though there is this "rule" there may still be some situations where a person has difficulty in deciding his ethnicity. For example, there are often difficulties when people of different ethnicities marry and even more so when different ethnicities have been mixed for several generations. In such cases, the ethnicity of a household member is whatever he thinks it is. Of course, a person usually leans toward an ethnicity in which he feels most comfortable. One measure is the cultural traditions which he/she follows most often. If the

respondent "is confused", the enumerator can point him/her (with the respondent's permission) in the direction of his father's line, grandfather's line and so on.
[p.122]
If the citizenships of the parents are different, and the respondent cannot determine the citizenship of his children, then the citizenship of the children should be that of the father.
Indonesian citizens are those who are native Indonesians and those who are foreign born but have become Indonesian citizens.
Foreign citizens are those who have a nationality other than Indonesian. Citizenship is recorded as the name of the country in which he/she has citizenship. For example, if a person is of Chinese descent, but is a citizen of India, then record India as his citizenship.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Foreigners [Not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_LANG: Language spoken at home

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">For persons age 5 or older
[Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID10A423">210. What language does [the respondent] usually speak at home?
<div class="i1">____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Aceh/Acheh/Achi
0002	Aceh Aneuk
0003	Aceh Hulu Singkil
0004	Aceh Jamee
0005	Aceh Kluet
0006	Aceh Pulau Banyak
0007	Aceh Simeleu Barat

0008	Aceh Simeleu Tengah
0009	Alas
0010	Gajo/Gayo
0011	Long Bano/Simalur/Simeuloe/Simeulue/Simulul
0012	Melayu Banda
0014	Tamiang
0015	Alas-Kluet Batak/Batak Alas-Kluet
0016	Anakola/Angkola/Batak Angkola
0017	Batak Dairi/Dairi/Pakpak/Pakpak Dairi
0018	Batak Karo/Karo Batak
0019	Batak Mandailing/Mandailing Batak
0020	Batak Pak-Pak
0021	Batak Pesisir
0022	Batak Samosir
0023	Batak Simalungun/Simelungan Timur
0024	Batak Toba/Batta/Toba Batak
0025	Batu/Nias
0026	Kerinci/Kerinci/Kinchai
0027	Mentawai/Mentawai/Mentawi
0028	Minang/Minangkabau/Padang
0029	Bagan Siapi-Api
0030	Bahasa Melayu/Malayu/Melayu
0031	Bakinang
0032	Bonai
0033	Duano
0034	Kuantan
0036	Melayu Riau
0037	Sakai
0038	Siak Sri Indrapura
0039	Talang Mamak
0040	Anak Dalam/Kubu/Orang Hutan/Orang Rimba
0041	Batin/Djambi/Melayu Jambi
0042	Aji/Haji
0043	Banyu Asin
0044	Belido/Bilide
0045	Bengkulu/Besemah/Lintang/Melayu Tengah/Ogan/Pasemah/Semendo
0046	Col/Cul/Sindang
0047	Enim
0048	Kikim

0049	Komering/Kumoring
0050	Lematang
0051	Melayu Palembang
0052	Musi/Palembang/Sekayu
0053	Penasak/Penesak
0054	Rambang
0055	Ranau
0056	Rawas
0057	Saling
0058	Semende
0059	Bintuhan/Ka'ur/Kaur/Mulak
0060	Enggan/Enggano
0061	Krui
0062	Lambak/Lembak
0063	Melayu Bengkulu
0064	Muko-Muko
0065	Pekal
0066	Red Jang/Rejang
0067	Rejang Lebong
0068	Serawai
0069	Abung
0070	Api/Lampung/Lampung Api/Lampung Pesisir
0071	Lampung
0072	Lampung Nyo
0073	Pesisir Selatan
0074	Bangka
0075	Belitong/Belitung
0076	Lom/Mapur
0078	Mentok
0080	Orang Laut
0081	Semang
0082	Batavi/Batawi/Betawi/Melayu Betawi/Melayu Jakarta/Melayu Jakarte
0083	Pecok/Petjo/Petjoh
0084	Cirebon
0085	Dermayon/Indramayu
0086	Priangan/Sunda
0087	Javindo/Krontjong
0088	Jawa
0089	Samin

0090	Banyuwangi/Osing
0091	Basa Mathura/Madhura/Madura/Madure
0092	Kangean
0093	Tengger
0094	Badui
0095	Banten
0096	Bali
0098	Melayu Bali
0099	Adabe
0100	Bima
0101	Hilu Humba/Humba/Oost-Sumbaas
0102	Semawa
0103	Abui/Barawahing/Barue/Namatalaki
0104	Adang
0105	Adonara/Sagu/Vaiverang/Waiwerang
0106	Aku/Li'o/Lio/Lion/Tanah Kunu
0107	Alor
0108	Amarasi/Timor Amarasi
0110	Anakalang/Anakalangu
0111	Atoni/Meto/Orang Gunung/Rawan/Timol/Timor Dawan/Timor Uab Atoni Pah Meto/Timoreesch/Timoreezen/Uab Meto/Uab Pah Meto
0112	Ba'a/Baa/Lole/Loleh/Rote Tengah/Roti
0113	Babar/Wetan
0114	Badjava/Bajava/Bajawa/Nad'a/Nga'da/Ngad'a/Ngada/Ngadha/Rokka
0115	Bahasa Nagi/Melayu Ende/Melayu Larantuka/Nagi
0116	Balungada/Nedebang/Nedebang
0117	Basa Kupang/Kupang/Melayu Kupang
0118	Belagar/Blagar/Tarang
0119	Belo/Fehan/Teto/Tettum/Tetu/Tetum/Tetun/Tetun Belu/Tetung
0120	Belubaa/Bilba/Bilbaa
0121	Bunak
0122	Damar
0123	Damar Barat
0124	Damar Timur
0125	Dang/Kdang/Kedang/Kedang
0126	Dawan
0127	Dela-Oenale/Delha/Oe Nale
0128	Dengka
0129	Dhao/Ndaonese/Ndaundau

0130	Ema/Kemak
0131	Ende/Endeh
0132	Manggarai Timur/Riung
0133	Hamap
0134	Havunese/Hawu/Sabu/Savu
0135	Helon/Helong
0136	Ile Ape/Nusa Tadon
0137	Kabola
0139	Kalong/Kelon/Kelong
0140	Kamang/Waisika
0141	Kambera/Sumba
0142	Kawela/Lamalera/Lebatukan/Mulan
0143	Ke'o
0144	Kepo'/Kepoq
0146	Kodi/Kudi
0147	Kolana/Kolana-Wersin/Warsina/Wersin/Wersing
0148	Komodo
0149	Krowe/Maumere/Sara Sikka/Sika
0150	Kui/Lerabain
0151	Kula/Lamtoka/Lantoka/Tanglapui
0152	Labalekan/Lembata Barat/Mingar
0153	Lamaholot
0154	Lamaholot Barat Daya/Lewotobi
0155	Lamatoka/Lamatuka
0156	Lamboya
0157	Lamma/Lamma'/Lemma/Mauta
0158	Laora/Laura
0159	Lembata/Levuka/Lewokukun/Lewuka/Painara
0160	Lembata Selatan
0162	Lewo Eleng
0164	Lombok/Sasak
0165	Lu'a/Palu'e/Palue/Paluqe
0166	Makasai
0167	Maku'a/Pataluku
0168	Mamboru/Memboro
0169	Manggarai
0170	Mbojo
0172	Nage/Nage/Nage-Keo
0173	Nasal

0174	Ndao
0175	Ngad'a Timur/Ngada Tenggara
0176	Pa'da/Termanu
0177	Pantar
0178	Portugis
0179	Rajong/Razong
0180	Rembong
0181	Retta
0182	Rikou/Ringgou/Rote Barat/Rote Timur/Rotinese
0183	Rongga
0184	Rote
0185	Samawa
0186	Sawila
0187	Sikka
0188	So'a/Soa
0189	Sumba Barat/Veveva/Waidjewa/Wajewa/Wejewa/Wewewa/Wewjewa/Weyewa
0190	Sumbawa
0191	Tereweng
0192	Tewa
0193	Thie/Ti/Tii
0194	Wae Rana/Waerana
0195	Wanokaka/Wanukaka
0199	Abon/Kubitn
0200	Air Durian
0201	Air Upas
0203	Ba'ahe/Banana'
0204	Ba'aje'/Rantawan
0206	Baampape/Banyuke
0207	Badamea
0208	Badat
0209	Badeneh/Bubung
0210	Baicit/Damea/Kendayan/Kendayan Dayak/Kendayan-Ambawang
0211	Bakambai
0212	Bakati Nyam/Bakati Riok/Bakati'/Bakatiq/Bekati
0213	Bakati' Rara/Bekati' Kendayan/Bekati' Nyam-Pelayo/Bekatiq/Lara'/Luru
0214	Bakati' Sara/Riok/Sara
0215	Balangitn
0216	Balantian/Balantiang/Benyadu'/Njadu/Nyadu
0218	Bamak/Selibong

0219	Bangae' Moro
0220	Banyadu'
0221	Banyur
0222	Barai/Bekotu' Bekoya'
0223	Batu Entawa'
0225	Batu Tajam
0226	Baya
0229	Beape-ape/Ella
0230	Beginci
0231	Bekay/Keneles
0232	Belaban
0233	Benadai
0234	Benaday/Iban
0236	Benawas
0237	Benyupm/Cempede
0238	Bi Somu
0239	Bidoi'/Jagoi
0241	Bukat
0244	Cihie
0245	Daro'
0246	Dayak Kaninjal/Kaninjal/Kaninjal Dayak/Keninjal
0247	Dayak Laut/Heban
0248	Dayak Taman/Taman/Taman Dayak
0249	Desa
0250	Dohoi
0251	Dosatn
0252	Dsa
0253	Ensilat
0255	Gerai
0256	Gerunggang
0257	Golik
0258	Gun
0259	Hibun
0260	Hovongan/Punan Bungan
0261	Inggar Silat
0262	Jangkang
0263	Jawatn
0264	Kalis
0265	Kancikng

0266	Kantu'
0267	Karambai/Kembayan
0268	Kayaan
0269	Kayan Mendalam/Mendalam Kajan
0270	Kayong
0272	Kekura'
0273	Keluas
0275	Kenyilu
0276	Kepuas
0277	Kerabat
0278	Keramay
0279	Ketior
0280	Ketungau Sesae'
0281	Kodatn
0282	Koman
0284	Krio
0285	Kualatn
0286	Lamantawa
0287	Lau'
0289	Laya
0290	Lemandau
0291	Liboy
0292	Limbai
0293	Linoh
0294	Mahap
0295	Mali
0296	Mayan
0297	Mayau
0298	Melahoi
0299	Membulu'
0301	Mentebah
0303	Menterap Sekado
0304	Mentuka'
0305	Mualang
0306	Muara
0307	Mudu'
0308	Nado/Nto
0309	Nahaya'
0310	Oruung Da'an

0311	Pangin
0312	Pangkalan Suka
0313	Pantau Bamak
0314	Panu
0315	Paus
0318	Penyarang
0319	Perigi
0320	Pesaguan Hulu
0322	Pompakng
0325	Punan
0328	Randu'
0329	Ransa
0331	Riam
0332	Ribun
0333	Sajan
0334	Salako
0335	Sami
0336	Sane
0337	Sanggau
0338	Sangku'
0339	Sapatoi
0341	Sebaru'
0342	Seberuang
0343	Sekajang
0344	Sekakai
0345	Sekapat
0346	Sekubang
0347	Sekujam
0349	Semanakng
0351	Senangkatn
0352	Senduruhan
0356	Sisang
0358	Suaid
0359	Suka Maju
0360	Sum
0362	Suru' ilir
0363	Suru' Ulu
0364	Suruh
0365	Suti Bamayo

0366	Taba
0369	Tamambalo
0370	Taman Sekado
0372	Tanjung
0374	Tebang/Tobak
0377	Tinying
0378	Tola'
0379	Ulu Sekado
0380	Undau
0381	Bahasa Seruyan/Kohin/Seruyan
0382	Bakau/Paku
0383	Bakumpai/Bara-Jida
0384	Balai
0385	Banjar/Labuhan/Melayu Banjar
0387	Barito Barat Daya/Biadju/Ngadju/Ngaja/Ngaju Dayak
0388	Barito Utara/Lawangan/Luwangan
0389	Bayan
0390	Bulik
0392	Dayak Dohoi/Siang
0393	Dayak Dusun
0394	Dayak Katingan/Ngaju
0395	Dayak Manyan
0396	Dayak Ngaju
0398	Dusun Bayan
0399	Dusun Kalahien
0400	Dusun Lawanngan
0401	Dusun Malang
0403	Dusun Witu
0404	Kadoreh
0405	Katingan
0406	Kotawaringin
0407	Malahoi/Ot Danum/Uud Danum/Uut Danum
0408	Manyan
0410	Melayu Dayak
0411	Mendawai
0413	Pembuang
0416	Rejang Hilir
0417	Sampit
0418	Taboan/Taboan Tongka/Tabuyan/Tawoyan/Tawoyan Dayak/Tewoyan

0419	Taboyan
0420	Tamuan
0423	Deah/Dejah/Dusun Deyah
0425	Aoheng/PeniHING
0427	Bahasa Sama-Bajau
0428	Bahau/Dayak Kenyah
0429	Bamayo/Bumayoh
0430	Basap
0431	Berau
0432	Berusuh/Bulusu/Burusu
0434	Bukit/Melayu Bukit/Meratus
0435	Bulungan
0436	Busang/Kajan/Kayan Busang
0437	Segayi/Ga'ay/Segai
0439	Dayak Bakau
0440	Dayak Darat/Dayak Klemautan
0442	Dayak Punan
0445	Kayan
0448	Kayan Sungai Kayan
0449	Kayan Wahau/Wahau Kajan
0450	Kenyah/Kenyah Tanah Tinggi/Usun Apau Kenyah
0451	Kenyah Barat/Uma' Lasan
0452	Kenyah Wahau/Lebu' Kulit/Wahau Kenya
0453	Kereho/Keriau Punan
0454	Kolod/Kolour/Kolur/Okolod/Okolod Murut
0455	Kutai
0457	Lun Bawang/Lun Daya/Lun Dayah/Lun Daye/Lun Dayoh/Lundaya Putuk/Murut Selatan
0458	Lundayeh
0462	Merap
0464	Milano
0465	Modang
0467	Oma Longh/Uma' Lung
0468	Punan Tubu
0469	Putoh/Putuk
0471	Selungai Murut
0473	Tagol
0474	Tidung
0475	Tunjung/Tunjung Dayak
0476	Uheng Kereho

0478	Biatah/Bidayuh Biatah/Bideyu/Landu/Lundu/Pueh/Siburan
0480	Dayak Ahe
0481	Embaloh/Malo/Maloh/Matoh/Mbaloh/Memaloh/Palin/Pari/Sangau
0482	Kualan-Semandang/Semandang
0483	Ma'anjan/Ma'anyan/Maanyak Dayak
0486	Bantik
0487	Bentenan/Pasan/Ratahan
0488	Bola'ang-Mongondow/Bolaang Mongondow/Minahassa/Mongondou/Mongondow
0489	Lolak
0490	Melayu Manado
0491	Minahasa
0492	Minhasa/Tombalu/Tombula/Tombulu/Tombulu'/Toumbulu
0493	Pakewa/Tontemboan/Tountemboan
0495	Sangi/Sangih/Sangihe/Sangir
0496	Talau/Talaut/Talodda
0497	Tolou/Tolour/Tondano/Tondanou/Toulour
0498	Tombatu
0500	Tonsawang
0501	Tonsea/Tonsea'
0503	Adjio/Ta'adjio/Tadjio/Tajio
0505	Andio/Andio'o/Imbao'o/Masama
0506	Bada/Tobada
0507	Bada'/Tobada'
0508	Baha/Batui
0509	Bahonsuai
0510	Balaesan/Balaesang/Balaisang/Pajo
0511	Balantak/Kosian
0512	Banava/Banawa/Kaili Unde
0513	Banggai
0514	Bare'e/Baree
0515	Baria/Bela/Belala/Mbelala/Tombelala
0516	Behoa/Besoa
0517	Bobongko
0518	Bolano
0519	Bual/Buol/Bwo'ol/Bwool/Dia
0520	Bunggu/Da'a/Kaili Da'a
0521	Bungku
0523	Dampelas/Dampelasa/Dian
0524	Dondo/Toli-Toli

0525	Gage/Tolitoli/Tontoli/Totoli
0526	Kaili
0527	Kaili Ledo/Ledo/Paloesch/Palu
0529	Koro/Oema/Pipikoro/Uma
0530	Koroni
0531	Kulawi/Momabu
0532	Lauje/Tinombo
0533	Lindu/Linduan/Tado
0534	Loinang/Loindang/Madi/Mondono/Saluan
0535	Moma
0536	Mori
0537	Mori Atas/Mori Barat
0538	Mori Bawah/Mori Timur
0539	Mouton/Tiadje/Tialo/Tomini
0540	Napu/Pekurehua
0541	Ndaoe/Ndau/Pendau/Umalasa
0542	Pamona/Poso
0543	Petapa/Taje
0544	Sedoa/Tawaelia/Tawailia/Topobaria
0546	Alalao/Mori Selatan/Padoe/Padoe
0547	Andian/Mandar/Mandharsche/Manjar
0549	Baebunta/Lemolang/Limola
0552	Bentong/Dentong
0554	Bugi/Bugis/De'/Rappang Bugi/Ugi
0555	Duri
0556	Endekan/Endekan Timur/Enrekang
0557	Goa/Makasar/Makassa/Makassar/Mangasara/Mengkasara/Taena/Tena
0558	Ha'uwa/Leboni/Rampi/Rampi-Leboni
0559	Kajang/konjo
0560	Kondjo/Konjo Pesisir/Tiro
0562	Konjo Pegunungan/Konjo Tanah Tinggi/Konyo
0563	Luwu
0564	Luwu'/Toala/Toala'/Toala-Palili
0565	Maiwa/Masenrempulu
0566	Malimpung
0567	Massenrempulu
0568	Melayu Makassar
0569	Melayu Minahasa
0570	Palopo

0571	Pattinjo
0572	Pewanean/Pewaneang/Pohoneang/Seko Tengah
0575	Rongkong/Rongkong Kanandede/Sada/Sangangalla'/Tae'/Tae' Tae'/Taeq/To Rongkong/Toraja Timur/Toware
0577	Sa'dan/Sa'danche/Sadan/Sadang/South Toraja/Ta'e/Toradja/Toraja/Toraja-Sa'dan
0578	Salajar/Salayar/Salayer/Saleier/Selayar/Siladja/Silajara
0580	Seko
0581	Seko Padang/Sua Tu Padang/Wono
0585	Akido/Pancana/Pantjana
0586	Badjaw/Badjo/Bajao/Bajau Indonesian/Bajo/Bayo/Gaj/Luaan/Lutaos/Lutayaos/Sama/Turije'ne'
0587	Bajau
0588	Baruta
0589	Baubau/Wolio
0590	Boetoneezen/Buton Selatan/Butonese/Butung selatan/Cia-Cia
0591	Bonerate
0592	Bosoa/Busoa
0593	Buton
0595	Kaimbulawa
0597	Kalisusu/Kolensusu/Kolinsusu/Kulisusu
0598	Kamaru
0599	Kambowa
0601	Kioko
0603	Kumbewaha/Umbewaha
0604	Laki/Lolaki/To'olaki/Tokia/Tolaki/Tololaki
0605	Lasalimu
0609	Maronene/Moronene/Nahina
0610	Mekongga
0611	Muna
0612	Noihe/Rahambuu/Wiaoe/Wiau
0613	Taloki/Taluki
0614	Todanga
0616	Wawonii/Wowonii
0617	Bintauna
0618	Bolango/Bulanga-Uki/Diu
0619	Bonda/Bunda/Bune/Suwawa/Suwawa-Bunda
0621	Dio/Kaidipan/Kaidipang/Kodipang
0622	Gorongtalo/Gorontalo/Guarantala/Gunongtello/Holontalo/Hulontalo
0623	Aralle/Mambi/Tabulahan
0624	Awo-Sumakuyu/Botteng-Tappalang/Kado/Oeloemanda/Tubbi/Ulumanda'/Ulumandak/ULunda
0625	Bambam/Pitu Ulunna Salu

0626	Bambang
0627	Campalagian/Tallumpanuae/Tasing/Tjampalagian
0628	Dakka
0629	Doda'/Sarudu
0630	Galumpang/Kalumpang/Ma'ki/Maki/Mangki/Mangkir
0631	Makki
0632	Mamasa
0633	Mamoedjoe/Mamoedjoesch/Mamudju/Mamuju/Udai
0634	Pakkado
0635	Panasuan/To Pamosean/To Panasean
0636	Pannei/Tapango
0638	Talondo'
0639	Topoiyo
0641	Alakamat/Bahasa Asli/Huaulu
0642	Alune/Patasiwa Alfoeren/Sapalewa
0645	Ambelau/Amblau
0646	Ambon
0647	Ambon Tengah/Laha
0648	Ambon Timur Laut/Tulehu
0649	Ambong/Malayu Ambon/Melayu Ambon
0651	Aru
0652	Asilulu
0653	Atamanu/Awaiya/Jahalatan/Jahalatane/Yalahatan
0656	Bacan
0659	Banda
0660	Barakai/Workai
0661	Bati/Gah
0662	Batjan/Melayu Bacan
0663	Batuley/Gwataley/Watulai
0664	Belu
0665	Benggoi/Bengoi/Isal/Kobi-Benggoi/Uhei-Kaclakin/Uhei-Kahlakim
0666	Bicoli/Bitjoli/Ingli/Maba
0667	Boano/Buano/Djidja
0668	Boeroe/Buru
0670	Buli
0679	Dobel/Doibel/Kobro'or/Kobroor/Sersifar Tannin
0682	Esiriun/Kasiui/Kasui/Kesui/Matabello/Snabi Watubela/Watubela/Wesi
0683	Fatakai/Nuaulu/Nuaulu selatan/Patakai
0684	Fordata/Larat/Vai Fordata/Vai Tnebar/Vaidida

0685	Galela
0687	Gamkonora
0688	Gane/Gani/Giman
0689	Gebe/Gebi
0691	Gesa/Geser/Geser-Gorom/Goran/Gorom/Gorong/Seram/Seran/Seran Laut
0693	Gorap
0694	Hahutan/Hahutau/Ili'uun/Iliun/Ilmaumau/Limera
0695	Halmahera Selatan
0699	Hila-Kaitetu/Seit-Kaitetu
0700	Hitu
0705	Ibu
0706	Imroin/Imroing
0707	Jamden/Jamdena/Yamdena
0709	Kadai
0710	Kai/Kei
0714	Kao/Kau
0715	Karey/Kerei/Krei
0717	Kedi/Laba/Loloda Selatan
0718	Kisar/Meher/Yotowawa
0719	Koba
0720	Kola/Kulaha/Marlasi/Warilau
0721	Komfana/Kompane/Kongampani
0723	Kur
0724	Lain
0725	Larike-Wakasih
0728	Leti
0729	Letri Lgona/Lgona/Literi Lagona/Luang
0734	Loda/Loloda/Loloda Utara
0738	Luhu
0740	Madole/Modole
0742	Mairiri/Mariri
0743	Makian Barat/Makian Luar
0744	Makian Dalam/Makian Timur
0746	Mangole/Mangoli/Sula Mangoli
0748	Manobai/Manombai/Wamar/Wokam
0749	Manusela/Wahinama
0752	Masbuar-Tela/Tela'a/Tela-Masbuar
0755	Melayu Ternate/Melayu Utara Moluccan
0759	Nusa Laut/Nusalaut

0761	Pago/Pagoe/Pagu
0762	Patani
0766	Roma/Romang
0767	Sa'u/Sahu/Sahu'u/Sau
0768	Salaru/Selaru
0769	Sanana/Sula
0770	Saparua
0771	Saumlaki/Veveu Evav
0772	Sawai/Weda/Weda-Sawai/Were
0773	Seluwasan/Selvasa/Selwasa
0774	Sepa/Tamilouw
0776	Seram Timur
0779	Seti-Liana
0780	Silen/Taluti/Tehoru/Teluti/Tihoru/Wolu
0782	Solor
0783	Tabaru/Tobaru
0785	Taliabo/Taliabu
0786	Tanibar
0787	Tarangan Barat/Trangan Barat
0788	Tarangan Timur/Trangan Timur
0790	Teor/Tio'or
0791	Ternate
0793	Tidore
0794	Timor
0795	Tobelo
0797	Tukang Besi selatan/Wakatobi
0800	Waioli/Wajoli/Wayoli
0801	A Nden/Abun/Karon/Manif/Yimbun
0802	Abendago/Yali Barat/Yali Pegunungan/Yaly
0803	Abinomn/Avinomen/Foja/Foya
0804	Adi/Aiduma/Kaiwai/Kajumerah/Kayumerah/Koiwai/Kowiai/Kuiwai/Namatota/Namatote
0805	Adihup/Atam/Borai/Hatam/Hattam/Mansim/Miriei/Tinam/Uran
0807	Aejauroh/Sawi/Sawuy
0810	Aikwakai/Araikurioko/Sikari/Sikaritai/Tori/Tori Aikwakai
0811	Aipki/Kimngi/Kimki/Sukubatom/Sukubatong
0812	Airmati/Armati/Kwerba/Mataweja/Naibedj/Segar Tor/Serikenam/Tekutameso
0814	Ajamaru/Atinjo/Mai Brat/Maite/Majbrat/Maybrat/Mey Brat
0815	Ajau/Auyu/Avio/Awju/Awya/Awyu Tengah/Nohon
0817	Ambai/Ambai-Menawi

0818	Ambel/Amber/Amberi/Waigeo/Waigiu
0819	Amberbaken/Kebar
0820	Ampas/Molof/Poule
0821	Amung/Amung Kal/Amungme/Amuy/Damal/Hamung/Oehoendoeni
0822	Anasi
0823	Angguruk/Northern Yali/Yali Angguruk/Yalimo
0826	Ansus
0828	Arandai/Dombano/Jaban/Sebyar/Yaban
0829	Arfak/Mansibaber/Meah/Mejach/Mejah/Meyach/Meyah
0831	Arguni Bay/Irahutu/Irarutu/Irutu/Kaitero/Kasira
0833	Aropen/Waropen/Wonti/Worpen
0835	Arui/Serui-Laut
0838	Asmat Darat/Citak Tamnim/Tamnim
0839	Asmat Pantai Casuarina/Kaweinag
0840	Asmat Tengah/Jas/Manowee/Yas
0841	Asmat Utara/Keenok
0844	Atohwaim/Kaugat
0845	Atori
0846	Austronesian Mor/Mor/Mor2
0848	Auye
0852	Awje/Awji/Awye/Awyi/Njao/Nyao
0853	Awyu/Yair
0855	Awyu Edera
0856	Awyu Jair
0859	Ayamaru/Brat/Maibrat
0863	Baham/Patimuni
0864	Baibai/Kwomtari
0866	Barapasi
0870	Baudi/Baudji/Baudzi/Bauri/Bauzi
0875	Bentoeni/Bentuni/Bintuni/Wamesa/Wandamen/Wandamen-Windesi/Windesi/Windessi
0876	Beraur/Kalabra
0877	Berick/Berik/Berrik/Sewan Teteris/Upper Tor
0881	Biak/Biak-Numfor/Mafoor/Mafoorsch/Mefoor/Myfoorsch/Noefoor/Noefoorsch/Nufoor
0882	Biaksi/Inisine/Yetfa
0883	Bian/Boven-Mbian/Marind Barat laut/Marind Bian
0884	Biga
0886	Bipim/Warkay/Yagay
0888	Biri/Biritai
0894	Boromeso/Borumesso/Burmeso/Burumeso/Manau/Monao/Monau/Taurap

0897	Busami
0898	Buyaka/Sentani
0899	Cicak/Citak/Kaunak/Tjitak/Tjitjak
0901	Dabra
0902	Dani
0903	Dani Barat/Ilaga Barat Dani/Laany/Lani/Oeringoep/Timorini
0904	Dani Lembah Atas
0905	Dani Lembah Bawah
0909	Dauwa/Dawa/Ndauwa/Nduga/Ndugwa/Pesecham/Pesechem/Pesegem
0910	Dekwambre/Ekware/Mpur
0911	Dem/Lem/Ndem
0914	Demisa/Desawa
0920	Djangu/Elseng/Jangu
0921	Djonggunu/Jonggunu/Migani/Moni
0922	Dosobou/Dou/Doufou/Edopi/Elopi/Foi/Urundi/Ururi/Yau
0923	Doutai
0924	Dra/Kamberataro
0925	Dubu
0926	Dumut/Kaeti/Mandabo
0931	Ekagi/Ekari/Kapauku/Me Mana/Mee Mana/Tapiro
0932	Emem/Imimkal/Kiamerop
0940	Faranyao/Kaniran/Mairasi
0942	Fayu
0944	Gabe/Laganyan
0945	Gawir/Marind/Marind Tenggara/Tugeri
0946	Geresi/Glesi/Gresi/Gresik/Klesi
0947	Goliath/Kosarek/Mek
0949	Hmanggonu/Hmonono/Kimjal/Kimyal/Nalca/Naltje/Naltya
0950	Hupla/Soba
0951	Iagu/Inanwatan/Mirabo/Suabau/Suabo
0952	Iau/law
0953	Iha
0955	Imasi/Sobei
0957	Iria/Kamberau/Kamkbrau/Kamrau
0958	Isirawa/Okwasar/Saweri
0962	Jahadian/Nerigo/Yabin Yahadian/Yahadian
0964	Jakari/Tabi/Tabla/Tanah Merah/Tepera
0965	Jale/Jaly/Ngalik Utara/Ninia/Yali Ninia/Yali Selatan
0967	Jaur/Yaur

0969	Jeti/Manem/Skofro/Wembi/Yeti
0972	Kabera/Kaowerawedj/Kauwera/Kauwerawec/Kauwerawetj/Kawera/Koassa
0974	Kaibus/Tahit/Tehid/Tehit/Teminabuan
0975	Kais/Kampung Baru
0977	Kajagar/Kayagar/Kaygi/Kaygir
0979	Kaladdarsch/Kimaama/Kimaghama/Kimaghima/Teri-Kalwasch
0982	Kamora/Kamoro/Kaokonau/Lakahia/Mimika/Mukamuga/Nafarpi/Nagramadu/Nefarpi/Neferipi/Umar/Umari
0983	Kamtuk/Kemtuik/Kemtuk
0984	Kanum/Tonda
0988	Kanum Sota
0991	Kapitiauw/Kaptiau/Kaptiauw
0995	Karfasia/Samarkena/Samarokena/Tamaja/Tamaya
0998	Kasuweri/Kokoda/Komodago/Nebes/Oderago/Samalek/Tarof
1001	Kaure/Kaureh
1006	Kembra
1007	Kemelom/Kemelomsch/Komolom/Mombum
1008	Kerema/Nisa
1009	Ketengban/Kupel/Oktengban
1011	Kimaam/Riantana
1016	Kolufaup/Korowai
1017	Kombai/Komboy
1021	Kopka/Kopkaka
1023	Kotogüt/Tsaukambo/Tsokwambo
1026	Kuri
1030	Kwem/Mandobbo/Mandobo Atas/Nub
1034	Kwesten
1035	Langda/Mt.Goliath/Una
1038	Lepki
1040	Llaga/Saberi
1041	Lower Pyramid/Walak/Wodo
1042	Ma'ya/Sailolof/Salawati/Samate
1043	Maden/Saparan/Sapran
1044	Madidwana/Sabakor
1045	Makleu/Maklew
1046	Mander
1048	Manikion/Mantion/Sogh/Sougb
1049	Mantembu/Mora/Yapanani/Yava/Yawa
1050	Mapia/Mapian
1056	Matbat/Me

1060	Melayu Papua
1061	Meningo/Moskona/Sabena
1062	Meoswar/War
1067	Mogao/Puragi
1068	Moi
1069	Moile
1071	Momuna/Somage/Sumohai
1074	Morwap/Sawa/Tabu
1078	Muyu
1081	Nambrong/Nimboran
1087	Ngalik Selatan/Paiyage/Silimo/Usak/Wulik
1088	Ngalum/Sibil
1089	Nggem
1092	Onim/Onin
1094	Oria/Orya/Warpok/Warpu
1097	Papasena
1098	Papua
1099	Papuma
1104	Pom
1107	Ron/Roon
1110	Sarwar Use/Saweru
1114	Seget
1116	Sekar
1124	Sumuri
1125	Sunum
1127	Tamagario/Tamaraw/Wagow/Wiyagar
1130	Taori-Kei/Taori-So
1136	Trimuris
1137	Turu
1139	Waano/Wano
1142	Walsa/Waris
1143	Wambon
1149	Wo'oi/Woi
1150	Woda/Woda-Mo/Wodani/Wolani
1153	Yakai
1154	Yali Lembah
1157	Yoki
1159	Arabian language
1160	Sign language

1161	Chinese Hakka
1162	China Mandarin
1163	Chinese Min Dong
1164	Chinese Min Nan
1165	Chinese Yue
1166	Indian language
1167	Indonesian
1168	Indonesia Peranakan
1169	English
1170	French
1174	Chinese
1175	Chinese Hokkien
1176	Melayu Selimbau
1177	Melayu Putusibau-Semitau-Nang
1178	Melayu Nanga Bunut
1179	Melayu Boyan
1180	Melayu Embau
1181	Melayu Ulu Gurung
1183	Melayu Semangut
1184	Melayu Pinoh
1185	Melayu Sokan
1186	Melayu Kota Baru
1187	Melayu Sayan
1188	Melayu Ela Hilir
1189	Melayu Sintang
1190	Melayu Sekadau
1191	Melayu Sanggau
1194	Melayu Landak
1195	Melayu Sambas (bejalan)
1196	Melayu Merabuan (bejolon)
1197	Melayu Ketapang
1199	Melayu Tumbang Titi
1200	Melayu Pebihingan
1203	Melayu Pontianak
1204	Menui
1500	Other
2000	Languages from Sumatera
3000	Languages from Java
5000	Languages from Bali or Nusa Tenggara

6000	Languages from Kalimantan
7000	Languages from Sulawesi
8000	Languages from Maluku
9000	Languages from Papua
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">Household members 5 years and older
Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A423">Question 210: Language Usually Spoken at Home
The language normally used is an ethnic and cultural variable of the population. Like ethnicity, data about language can give a picture of the diversity and cultural wealth of society and is a source of data for research and science.
Ask and write the language usually spoken by the household member at home. In writing the language don't go beyond the space provided for this answer and write something in the red boxes. Codes for the language are in Book 7 and will be entered in the boxes by the Team Coordinator.
[p.124]
Language Usually Spoken
The language used by a person is not always based on his ancestry, but may be brought about by social interaction. For example, someone whose ancestors are Melayu may associate with a segment of the Javanese society and therefore, on a daily basis uses the Javanese language especially if at home they speak that language.
Language usually spoken is the language usually used in communication in the home with other members of the household. If more than one language is used, the local language and the Indonesian language, then record the local language as the answer. If more than one local language is usually spoken, record the one which is used most often.
Record the language of a person who is deaf and mute as sign language.
If a household member uses a foreign language, then record the name of the country from which the language originates.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language that the person speaks at home.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_LITLATIN: Can read and write Latin characters

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">For persons age 5 or older
[Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">[Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A428 ID10A429">214. Is [the respondent] able to read and write:
<div class="i1">a. Latin characters</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">b. Other characters</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">Household members 5 years and older
Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">[Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A428 ID10A429">Question 214: Ability to Read and Write
Ask: "Can (Name) read and write Latin characters" and put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answer to Q214a. Also ask: "Can (Name) read and write other characters" and put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answer to Q214b.
[p. 129]
Able to Read and Write
<div class="i1">A person is said to be able to read and write Latin characters if he/she can read and write some simple words/sentences written in Latin characters. Latin characters are those letters that are normally used to write in Indonesian, English, etc.
A person is said to be able to read and write other characters if he/she can read and write some simple words/sentences written in other characters such as Arabic and those used in Java (Hanacaraka), Batak, Lampung, China/Mandarin, Japan, Korea, and India.</div>
Note:
<div class="i1">a. A blind person who can read/write Braille is considered able to read and write.
b. A person who formerly was able to read and write, but because of a disability can no longer read and write is considered able to read and write.
c. A person who can only read but cannot write is considered able to read and write.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person can read and write in Latin characters.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_LITOTHER: Can read and write other characters

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">For persons age 5 or older
[Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">[Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A428 ID10A429">214. Is [the respondent] able to read and write:
<div class="i1">a. Latin characters</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">b. Other characters</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">Household members 5 years and older
Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">[Questions 213-214 were asked of persons age 5 or older who have ever attended school.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A428 ID10A429">Question 214: Ability to Read and Write
Ask: "Can (Name) read and write Latin characters" and put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answer to Q214a. Also ask: "Can (Name) read and write other characters" and put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answer to Q214b.
[p. 129]
Able to Read and Write
<div class="i1">A person is said to be able to read and write Latin characters if he/she can read and write some simple words/sentences written in Latin characters. Latin characters are those letters that are normally used to write in Indonesian, English, etc.
A person is said to be able to read and write other characters if he/she can read and write some simple words/sentences written in other characters such as Arabic and those used in Java (Hanacaraka), Batak, Lampung, China/Mandarin, Japan, Korea, and India.</div>
Note:
<div class="i1">a. A blind person who can read/write Braille is considered able to read and write.
b. A person who formerly was able to read and write, but because of a disability can no longer read and write is considered able to read and write.
c. A person who can only read but cannot write is considered able to read and write.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person can read and write in other (non-Latin) characters.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in households from regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">For persons age 10 or older
[Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A430">215. What is [the respondent's] marital status?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Divorced
[] 4 Widowed</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Divorced
4	Widowed
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Household Members 10 Years or Older
Questions 215 through 218 are asked to household members who are 10 years of age or older. See Q204; if 10, 11, 12... 98 have been entered, then the relevant household member must be asked Q215 through Q218 where appropriate.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A430">Question 215: Marital Status
Ask the marital status of the household member and mark the appropriate code. If unmarried mark code 1, married mark code 2, divorced code 3, and if widowed mark code 4.
Marital Status
<div class="i1">1. Unmarried is the status of those who have not or are not married at the time of the enumeration.
[p. 130]
2. Married is the status of those who are married

at the time of the enumeration, whether they live with the spouse or live separately. Here married includes those who are officially and legally married (according to custom, religion, the State, etc.) as well as those who live together and are considered to be husband and wife by society. **Divorced** is the status of those who do not live together as husband and wife because they are divorced and have not married again. Those who say they are divorced, even though this status is not yet official, are considered divorced. On the other hand, those who temporarily are living separately, but do not consider themselves divorced, for example those who live separately due to school, work, search for work, or some quarrel, are not considered divorced. **Widow** is the status of those whose husband/wife has died and they have not married again. Explanation: A woman who is known to have never married but who has a child is considered divorced.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status. Children under age 10 are assumed to be never-married.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: type I 19.5%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_PROV5: Province of residence 5 years ago

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 5 or older [Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.]

209. In which regency/city and province did [the respondent] live 5 years ago (May 2005)?
 a. Province/state: _____.
 b. Regency/municipality: _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
12	Sumatera Utara
13	Sumatera Barat
14	Riau
15	Jambi
16	Sumatera Selatan

17	Bengkulu
18	Lampung
19	Bangka Belitung
21	Kepulauan Riau
31	DKI Jakarta
32	Jawa Barat
33	Jawa Tengah
34	DI Yogyakarta
35	Jawa Timur
36	Banten
51	Bali
52	Nusa Tenggara Barat
53	Nusa Tenggara Timur
61	Kalimantan Barat
62	Kalimantan Tengah
63	Kalimantan Selatan
64	Kalimantan Timur
71	Sulawesi Utara
72	Sulawesi Tengah
73	Sulawesi Selatan
74	Sulawesi Tenggara
75	Gorontalo
76	Sulawesi Barat
81	Maluku
82	Maluku Utara
91	Papua Barat
94	Papua
98	Abroad
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">Household members 5 years and older
Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID10A420 ID10A421">Question 209: Place of Residence Five Years Ago
Ask the province and regency/city of the place where the respondent lived 5 years ago, that is, May 2005. Ask the respondent to remember where he lived at that time. Write the name of the province and the regency/city according to the respondent's answer in the space provided. Remember not to write beyond the space provided for the answer.
[p. 123]
The enumerators are expected to know whether the place mentioned by the respondent is the name of a regency/city and most importantly whether it is located in the same province as the province in which he is currently living. If the enumerator isn't sure, then he should ask the respondent "Is that the

name of a regency/city?"
It is hoped that the respondent knows about the development or growth of the area in which he lived 5 years ago. Therefore, the respondent himself will know the situation now regarding the name of the regency/city. Codes for country or province or codes for regency/city will be filled in by the Team Coordinator in accordance with Book 7.
If the respondent's residence 5 years ago was abroad, then is sufficient to write the name of the country in the place provided for province and put a dash in the space for the name of the regency/city.
Residence 5 years ago is the region where the household member lived in May 2005.
Similar to way of recording place of birth (Q205), the place recorded is the name used for the geographic division which is currently in effect (see explanation for Q205). If the household member has never lived at a residence in a different regency/city, write the name of the province and regency/city which is shown in the identification section for his/her current residence even though in 2005 the name of the regency/city or province was different.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">For persons age 5 or older
[Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.)
</svar></p>
<p><svar a=" ID10A426 " v="ID10A426 ID10A427">212. What is the schooling status of [the respondent]?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Never/not yet attending school (go to Q214)
[] 2 Attending school
[] 3 No longer attending school</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No/never went to school
2	Attending school
3	No longer attending school
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

421

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">Household members 5 years and older
Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" ID10A426 " v="ID10A426 ID10A427">Question 212: Schooling Status
Ask the schooling status of the household member and make a mark in the oval corresponding to the respondent's answer. If the household member has never or not yet attended school, then make a mark for code 1 and go directly to question to 214. If the respondent's answer is code 2 (still attending school) or 3 (no longer attending school), then continue the interview with the next question (Q213).
Schooling Status
<div class="i1">1. Never/not yet attended school is the schooling status of someone who has never ever attended school, including those who have finished or have not yet finished kindergarten but have not yet entered Elementary school.
2. Attending school is the schooling status for the persons who are registered and actively attending a level of formal education.
3. No longer attending school is the schooling status of a person who has ever registered and actively attended a formal level of education but at the time of the enumeration is no longer registered and attending a formal level of education.</div>
Note:
<div class="i1">1. University students who are currently on vacation from school are considered still attending school.
2. Elementary, junior and senior high school students who have just been promoted to the next level at the time of the enumeration are considered still attending school.
3. Those who are currently attending an A/B/C program package or equivalent are considered no longer attending school.
4. A Diploma I program which is included in the criteria for attending school is only the diploma program in a formal level of education which is managed by an institution of higher learning.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's school attendance status.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_SPEAKIND: Speak Indonesian

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A420 ID10A421 ID10A423 ID10A425 ID10A426 ID10A427 ID10A428 ID10A429">For persons age 5 or older
[Questions 209-214 were asked of persons aged 5+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A425">211. Is [the respondent] able to speak Indonesian?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes

2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Speaks Indonesian
2	Cannot speak Indonesian
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Household members 5 years and older Questions 209 through 214 are asked only to those household members who are 5 years old or older. See Q204; if the age is 05, 06, 07 - 98, then continue the interview with Q209 through Q214. If Q204 has entries 00, 01, 02, 03, or 04, then the interview with this household member is complete and Q209 through Q221 should be left blank. The interview should continue with the next household member.

Question 211: Ability to Speak the Indonesian Language
Able to speak Indonesian language
A person is said to be able to speak the Indonesian language if the household member understands what is being said (heard by the household member) and can speak words in the Indonesian language which are understood by others. In particular, a person who is deaf and mute is considered to be able to speak Indonesian if he/she understands expressions in Indonesian. One way to determine if a person has this ability is to ask the question in Indonesian: "Can you speak Indonesian?" (Don't translate this question into the local language even though the interview is being conducted in the local language.) If the respondent understands the question, then he/she is assumed to be able to speak the Indonesian language so the enumerator should make a mark in the oval for code 1. On the other hand, if the respondent gives signs that he/she doesn't seem to understand the question, for example, he/she asks the meaning of the question, then the respondent is considered not to be able to speak the Indonesian language and the enumerator should make a mark in the oval for code 2.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can speak Indonesian.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 5+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_AWAYMALE: Number of male children ever born living elsewhere

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all

the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.

Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.

Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question. If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.

In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:

"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes."

a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.

b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.

c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person who are living outside the household.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CLASSWK: Status in employment

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For persons age 10 or older [Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.]

[Questions 217-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked or were on temporary leave during the previous week.]

218. What was [the respondent's] employment status during the previous week?

1 Self-employed

2 Self-employed, assisted by unpaid temporary employees

3 Employer, assisted by paid permanent employees

4 Employee

5 Casual worker

6 Unpaid family worker

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-employed

2	Self-employed assisted by temporary/unpaid help
3	Employer, with permanent employees
4	Worker/employee
5	Casual worker
6	Unpaid family worker
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Household Members 10 Years or Older
Questions 215 through 218 are asked to household members who are 10 years of age or older. See Q204; if 10, 11, 12... 98 have been entered, then the relevant household member must be asked Q215 through Q218 where appropriate.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Questions 216 through 218: Labor Force
The objective of Q216 and Q218 is to obtain information about the labor force situation which covers activities carried out during the previous week, the main industry of that work, and the employment status of that main work activity.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A436">Question 218: Status/Position of Main Job
192. Ask the status or position of the household member in his primary job. Put a mark beside the appropriate answer.
Job Status
<div class="i1">1. Self employed is a job or activity in which a person takes all the economic risk including the risk of not being able to recover the cost of the production incurred, also without using either paid or unpaid workers. This includes situations where technology or expertise is required.</div>
[p. 138]
<div class="i2">Explanation:</div>
<div class="i3">If a company is founded by more than one person and no laborers/employees are used, each of the founders has the status of self employed.</div>
<div class="i2">Example:</div>
<div class="i3">A freelance driver (one who does not receive a salary) who uses the deposit system, pedicab driver, carpenter, stonemason, electrician, masseur, one who digs wells, newspaper agent, one who uses a motorbike to give people rides, merchant who works alone, doctor/midwife/shaman who has his/her own practice, ticket broker, real estate broker, and the like.</div>

<div class="i1">2. Self employed assisted by temporary laborers or unpaid workers is work or an endeavor at one's own risk and laborers/workers/employees are unpaid or temporary.</div>
<div class="i2">Example:</div>
<div class="i3">1. A food stall/store owner who is assisted by a member of the household who is unpaid or some other person who is paid based on the days he/she works.
2. Traveling merchant who is assisted by a temporary worker.
3. Traveling merchant who is assisted by a worker who is paid only when he/she works.
4. A farmer who works his farm land assisted by an unpaid worker. Even though the farmer shares part of the harvest with the worker, the worker is not considered a permanent worker.</div>
<div class="i1">3. Employer assisted by paid permanent workers is an endeavor at one's own risk in which at least one permanent, paid laborer/worker/employee is employed.</div>
[p. 139]
<div class="i2">Examples:</div>
<div class="i3">1. Shop owner who employs one or more permanent workers.
2. Cigarette factory which has permanent workers.</div>
<div class="i1">4. Laborer/worker/employee is a person who is employed by another person or institution/office/business on a permanent basis and receives wages/salary in the form of cash or kind. A worker who does not have a permanent employer is not classified as a laborer/worker/employee but as a casual worker. A worker is considered to have a permanent employer if he had the same employer as he had last month; in the construction sector a respondent would be considered a worker if he worked for the same employer for at least three months.</div>
<div class="i2">Examples:</div>
<div class="i3">1. Rico is a construction worker who has been repairing the house of Mr. Bedu for four months. Rico is classified as a laborer/worker/employee.
2. A housemaid who does not live in her employer's household but just works there is classified as a laborer/worker/employee.</div>
<div class="i1">5. Casual worker includes casual workers in agriculture and in non agriculture.
Casual Agricultural worker is a person who works temporarily for another person/employer/institution (more than one employer during the last month) in agriculture in the form of a household endeavor or not a household endeavor and gives his/her services in exchange for wages or payment in cash or in kind either using a daily payment system or a contract.
An agricultural endeavor includes food crop agriculture, plantations, forestry, animal husbandry, fisheries and hunting, and includes agricultural services.
An employer is a person or party that gives work and makes the payment agreed upon.</div>
[p. 140]
<div class="i2">Examples of a person who has the status of employer:</div>
<div class="i3">1. A rice farmer who employs a farm worker to harvest the rice and pays him a daily wage.
2. A plantation entrepreneur who hires a person to gather coconuts and pays him a wage.</div>
<div class="i2">Examples of casual agricultural worker:</div>
<div class="i3">1. Laborer who harvests rice,
2. Laborer who tills a rice/agricultural field,
3. Laborer who collects sap from rubber trees,
4.

Laborer who catches shrimp from a pond,
5. Laborer who picks coffee, coconuts, cloves and the like.</div>
<div class="i1">Non agricultural casual worker is a person who works temporarily for another person/employer/institution (more than one employer during the last month), in a nonagricultural sector and receives a wage or payment in cash or in kind either with a daily payment system or a contract. Nonagricultural includes all sectors other than agriculture.</div>
<div class="i2">Examples of nonagricultural casual workers:</div>
<div class="i3">Porters in a market, station or other place who don't have a permanent employer, a recruiter for public transportation, traveling laundress, someone who picks through the trash, construction worker, someone directing parking, and the like.</div>
<div class="i1">6. Family or unpaid worker is someone who works assisting someone else without wages/salary neither in cash nor in kind.</div>
[p. 141]
<div class="i2">Family or unpaid workers can consist of:</div>
<div class="i3">1. A member of the household of the person assisted such as a wife who helps her husband in the rice field.
2. Not a member of the household but a member of the family of the person being assisted such as a sibling/relative who helps with sales in a food stall.
3. Not a member of the household or a member of the family of the person being assisted such as one who helps weave hats in a neighbor's cottage industry.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in employment.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 10+ in permanent households in regular and remote enumeration areas who worked or were on temporary leave last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_ECONACT: Working

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">For persons age 10 or older
[Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:
<div class="i1">a. Working/carrying out activities?</div>
<div class="i2">Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</div>
<div class="i2">For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">c. Seeking work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to Q219)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">d. Available for work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to Q219)
[] 2 No (to Q219)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Works
2	Does not work
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Household Members 10 Years or Older
Questions 215 through 218 are asked to household members who are 10 years of age or older. See Q204; if 10, 11, 12... 98 have been entered, then the relevant household member must be asked Q215 through Q218 where appropriate.
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Questions 216 through 218: Labor Force
The objective of Q216 and Q218 is to obtain information about the labor force situation which covers activities carried out during the previous week, the main industry of that work, and the employment status of that main work activity.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">Questions 216a through 216d: Activities during the Previous Week
Before asking the questions, begin with an introduction something like: "Now I will ask about work activities or endeavors of (Name) during the previous week. By previous week I mean the time period including yesterday, 2 days ago, 3 days ago, 4 days ago, 5 days ago, 6 days ago, and 7 days ago. During those 7 days (Pak Dodi) what were your activities?"
[p. 131]
Follow the questioning path correctly:
<div class="i1">1. Begin with Q216a: Did the household member work or have some activity? If yes, go directly to QP217; if no, go directly to Q216b.
2. Q216b: Does the household member have a permanent job but was temporarily not working? If yes, go directly to Q217; if no, go directly to Q216c.
3. Q216c: Did the household member look for work or prepare for some activity? If yes, go directly to Q219; if no, go directly to Q216d.
4. Q216d: Is the household member available for work if there is some work? Regardless of the answer go directly to Q219.</div>
Put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answers to Q216a through 216d.
Activities the Previous Week
Some information necessary for filling in this question:
<div class="i1">1. Previous week is the period of 7 consecutive days immediately prior to the day of the enumeration. For example, the enumeration is conducted on 16 May 2010, then the intended previous week includes 9 May through 15 May 2010.
2. Work is any type of activity that is carried out with the intention of obtaining or helping to obtain income or profit if performed for a period of at least one hour during the previous week. Work performed for one hour has to be performed continuously and cannot be interrupted. Income or profit can be in the form of wages/salary/income including all allowances and bonuses for a laborer/employee/worker or in the form of rent or profit for an entrepreneur.
3. Has a permanent job but during the previous week temporarily did not work due to vacation, illness, leave of absence, waiting for the next phase of work, or waiting to be called back to work.</div>
[p. 132]
<div class="i2">Explanation:
a. Carrying out work in the concept of working means conducting some economic activity which produces goods or services. Example: A household maid is considered working whether he/she is a member of the employer's household or not.
b. A person who has a profession which he uses to provide for his household needs is considered working. Example: A Doctor who gives medicine to one of his own household members, a construction worker who makes repairs to his own home and a tailor who sews his own clothes.
c. A household member who assists the head of household or another household member carry out his work such as in the rice field, other agricultural field, kiosk/shop and the like is considered to have work even though he does not receive wages/salary/income (unpaid worker).
d. A person who cultivates plants which are only for his own consumption is considered not working, except for the cultivation of main staple foods such as rice, corn, sago palm, or alternative crops (cassava, sweet potato, potato).
e. A casual worker either in the agricultural sector or nonagricultural sector who is waiting for work is considered not working.</div>
<div class="i1">4. Looking for work is the activity of those who are trying to find work.</div>
<div class="i2">Explanation:
Those classified as looking for work:
a. Those who have been relieved of their duties and will be called back to work, but currently they are looking for some other work.
b. Those who have never worked and now are looking for work.
c. Those who have ever worked, but for some reason stopped working or were terminated and now are looking for work.
d. Those who usually attend school or manage the household and now are looking for work. The time period is the previous week. Looking for work is not limited to the previous week, but can be carried out some time in the past as long as during the previous week they were still looking for work. Also included in this category are those who sent applications and are waiting for replies.</div>
[p. 133]
<div class="i1">5. Preparing for some activity is an activity carried out by someone in the framework of preparing for some "new" endeavor (not expanding or developing a current endeavor), with the intention of producing an income/profit at his own risk with or without employing a laborer/employee/worker either paid or unpaid.
Preparing for some activity means whether or not these measures were successful such as obtaining capital or equipment, looking for a

place, obtaining license/permission to conduct a business and so on, these efforts were carried out. Preparing for some activity doesn't include an activity which is just being planned, or just an intention and just attending courses/training for starting a business. Preparing for some activity in this question will later lead to a classification of one who works on his own (own account worker/self employed) or carries out a business/effort assisted by temporary workers/unpaid workers or assisted by permanent workers/paid workers.

Explanation: The activity of preparing for some endeavor should not be limited to the period of the previous week, but could have been carried out some time earlier as long as during the previous week the respondent was still preparing for the endeavor. Preparing for some endeavor includes the following:

- Obtaining capital in the form of cash or kind needed for the endeavor or business either by obtaining the funds needed (the plans for the business are already clear/definite) or by borrowing from others or institutions which can extend credit.
- Those who are currently or have just recently organized the necessary licenses/permits in an effort to create a venture or business.
- Those who currently or recently have looked for a place for the business or venture.
- Those who have ever had a business and stopped/went bankrupt, but at the time of the enumeration were preparing for a venture/endeavor.

Examples:

- Rahmi is building a store in the yard of his home as a means of preparing a business to sell Muslim clothing using funds borrowed from a cooperative.
- After completing a beauty course last month, Intan is shopping for the items she needs for a beauty salon that she will open using money she has saved as the capital which she took from the bank two days ago.
- Because Udin was let go from the company where he worked, he bought a motorbike last week in order to form a business of offering rides to those who need them [in Indonesian this type of business is called ojek].
- Bingket is looking for a location to start a restaurant after her clothing store went bankrupt eight months ago.

6. Available for work means a person has the desire to work or accept a job, but is not actively looking for work. A respondent is categorized as available for work if the respondent spontaneously answers "Yes" or "I will". However, if the response contains certain conditions such as "Must see what the salary/wages are or asks what type of work it is or has other conditions or uses other words to express some hesitation such as perhaps, nevertheless, depends . . .", then the respondent's answer is not classified as available for work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person worked during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 10+ in permanent households in regular and remote enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_HOMEFEM: Number of female children ever born living in this household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]

example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person who are living in the same household.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_HOMEMALE: Number of male children ever born living in this household

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person who are living in the same household.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_IND: Industry**Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">For persons age 10 or older
[Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A435 ID10A436">[Questions 217-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked or were on temporary leave during the previous week.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A435">217. What was the type of main industry of [the respondent] during the previous week?
<div class="i1">Specify as completely as possible, for example: rice and grain crop agriculture, driver in textile industry, driver in government office, teacher in state junior high school, motorcycle taxi, doctor in health center, etc.
__

Filled by Kortim in the field:
[] 01 Agriculture, rice, corn, other grains
[] 02 Agriculture, horticulture (vegetables, fruits, etc.)
[] 03 Agriculture, estate (palm, tea, tobacco, rubber, etc.)
[] 04 Agriculture, fishery (fishing, fish cultivation, etc.)
[] 05 Agriculture, animal husbandry (animals farming, dairy, etc.)
[] 06 Agriculture, other (forestry, hunting, etc.)
[] 07 Mining and quarrying
[] 08 Manufacturing
[] 09 Electricity and gas
[] 10 Construction (buildings, roads, bridges, etc.)
[] 11 Trade (wholesale and retail)
[] 12 Hotel and restaurant
[] 13 Transportation and storage
[] 14 Information and communications
[] 15 Finance and insurance
[] 16 Educational services
[] 17 Health services
[] 18 Other services (government, private, and individual)
[] 19 Others (real estate, water supply, etc.)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, rice, corn, other grains
02	Agriculture, horticulture (vegetables, fruits, etc.)
03	Agriculture, estate (palm, tea, tobacco, rubber, etc.)
04	Agriculture, fishery (fishing, fish cultivation, etc.)
05	Agriculture, animal husbandry (animals farming, dairy, etc.)
06	Agriculture, other (forestry, hunting, etc.)
07	Mining and quarrying
08	Manufacturing
09	Electricity and gas
10	Construction (buildings, roads, bridges, etc.)
11	Trade (wholesale and retail)
12	Hotel and restaurant
13	Transportation and storage
14	Information and communications
15	Finance and insurance
16	Educational services
17	Health services

18	Other services (government, private, and individual)
19	Others (real estate, water supply, etc.)
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Household Members 10 Years or Older
Questions 215 through 218 are asked to household members who are 10 years of age or older. See Q204; if 10, 11, 12... 98 have been entered, then the relevant household member must be asked Q215 through Q218 where appropriate.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Questions 216 through 218: Labor Force
The objective of Q216 and Q218 is to obtain information about the labor force situation which covers activities carried out during the previous week, the main industry of that work, and the employment status of that main work activity.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A435">Question 217: Industry/Field of Work of Primary Job
The objective of this question is to obtain detailed information on the industry/field of economic activity/work of the household member, which is carried out by asking place of work, what is the activity or the activity of the company where he/she works, and what is the product or what is produced by this company (product or service). It is expected that by asking the questions in this way, the detailed answers of the household member obtained about the industry of his/her work/economic activity can be categorized more precisely.
[p. 135]
[Note within graphic box:] Field of activity is the field of work or activity carried out by the business/endeavor/institution at the place where the respondent works.
Ask and then write clearly and in detail the field of activity of the primary job of the respondent. Putting a mark in the oval for one code in the list of field of activity of the main job will be carried out by the Team Coordinator.
The way to determine the primary job/economic activity is as follows:
<div class="i1">1. If the household member during the previous week had only one job, then that job is recorded as his/her primary job/economic activity.
2. If the household member during the previous week had more than one job, then the job which required the longest amount of time or the most time is recorded as the primary job. If the amount of time is the same, then the job which has the largest income is recorded as the primary job. If the time and the income are the same, then the primary job is whichever the respondent considers to be his/her primary job.
3. A household member is considered to have more than one job if carrying out these jobs is done separately. A farm worker, even though he/she works for several farmers (carries out the work separately) is categorized as having only one job.</div>
[Note from graphic box:] For a person who has more than one job during the previous week, the primary job is the one which requires the most time.
[p. 136]
Explanation:
<div class="i1">1. If a household member who is currently on leave does not do any other work while on he/she is on leave, then the work from which he/she is on leave is his/her primary job. For example, a person works for an insurance company; during the past week while on sick leave, he/she does not do any other work. The job of this person is insurance company employee.
2. A household member is currently on leave and while on leave he/she does some other work; this other work is considered his/her primary job. For example, a person works in a wood furniture making factory; during the previous week during his leave or vacation he helps his wife sell clothing in the market. The job of this person is "helped wife sell clothing in the market."</div>
Examples:
<div class="i1">1. During the previous week, Rahmat who works as a doctor in the Maternity Clinic has some free time and during the previous week he spent more time helping his wife sell sports equipment. Rahmat's primary job during the previous week is selling sports equipment.
2. During the previous week a farmer, in addition to planting rice on his own field, also planted rice on someone else's field for a fee. This farmer is categorized as having two jobs which are planting rice on his own field and a farm worker planting food crops even though the industry is the same, that is, agricultural food crops.</div>
[Note from graphic box:] Record the industry/field of activity as completely and as clearly as possible.
Various examples follow; hopefully these examples will give a true understanding of the intention of this question.
<div class="i1">1. The response that is expected is not simply farmer, but a farmer who plants, takes care of, produces rice crop; then the industry is Agriculture, rice, corn, other grains.
2. The response that is expected is not simply driver, but driver of a private car, or driver in company making traditional herbs, or city transport driver. The answer is still a driver, but if the respondent's answer is detailed, then the classification of the industry/field of activity can be made with greater accuracy. For a driver of a private car, the industry is Other Services of an individual who serves a household. For a driver who works in a company making traditional herbs, the industry is Pharmaceutical and Herbal Industry, whereas for the city transport driver, the industry is Transportation and Storage.
[p. 137]
3. The response that is expected is not simply operates a business (entrepreneur), but sells household goods in a retail store. If only businessman/entrepreneur is recorded, it will be difficult to determine the industry, but a more complete response will aid in selecting the correct industry classification. For this example, the industry is Trade (Retail).</div>
[Graphic box providing correct and incorrect examples for properly recording industry of main job is not presented here.]
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry that the person works in.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 10+ in permanent households in regular and remote enumeration areas who worked or were on temporary leave last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_LIVEBTH: Ever had a live birth

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A437">219. Has [the respondent] ever had a live birth?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to the next household member)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A437">Question 219: Children Born Alive
Ask Q219 carefully so that it is understood clearly by the respondent. When saying the phrase "born alive", don't separate the two words "born" and "alive" too much when asking the question. If it appears that the respondent doesn't quite understand, repeat the question completely. If necessary, explain the meaning of "born alive". (The enumerator is to be reminded that as he was trained, in reading the question he should be careful of his intonation so that the question is easily understood by the respondent.) If, after repeating the question, the respondent still doesn't understand, then the enumerator should try to ask the question in the local language which the respondent understands.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has ever had a live birth.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_SEEKWORK: Seeking work

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">For persons age 10 or older
[Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:
<div class="i1">a. Working/carrying out activities?</div>
<div class="i2">Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</div>
<div class="i2">For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">c. Seeking work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to Q219)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">d. Available for work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to Q219)
[] 2 No (to Q219)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Household Members 10 Years or Older
Questions 215 through 218 are asked to household members who are 10 years of age or older. See Q204; if 10, 11, 12... 98 have been entered, then the relevant household member must be asked Q215 through Q218 where appropriate.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Questions 216 through 218: Labor Force
The objective of Q216 and Q218 is to obtain information about the labor force situation which covers activities carried out during the previous week, the main industry of that work, and the employment status of that main work activity.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">Questions 216a through 216d: Activities during the Previous Week
Before asking the questions, begin with an introduction something like: "Now I will ask about work activities or endeavors of (Name) during the previous week. By previous week I mean the time period including yesterday, 2 days ago, 3 days ago, 4 days ago, 5 days ago, 6 days ago, and 7 days ago. During those 7 days (Pak Dodi) what were your activities?"
[p. 131]
Follow the questioning path correctly:
<div class="i1">1. Begin with Q216a: Did the household member work or have some activity? If yes, go directly to QP217; if no, go directly to Q216b.
2. Q216b: Does the household member have a permanent job but was temporarily not working? If yes, go directly to Q217; if no, go directly to Q216c.
3. Q216c: Did the household member look for work or prepare for some activity? If yes, go directly to Q219; if no, go directly to Q216d.
4. Q216d: Is the household member available for work if there is some work? Regardless of the answer go directly to Q219.</div>
Put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answers to Q216a through 216d.
Activities the Previous Week
Some information necessary for filling in this question:
<div class="i1">1. Previous week is the period of 7 consecutive days immediately prior to the day of the enumeration. For example, the enumeration is conducted on 16 May 2010, then the intended previous week includes 9 May through 15 May 2010.
2. Work is any type of activity that is carried out with the intention of obtaining or helping to obtain income or profit if performed for a period of at least one hour during the previous week. Work performed for one hour has to be performed continuously and cannot be interrupted. Income or profit can be in the form of wages/salary/income including all allowances and bonuses for a laborer/employee/worker or in the form of rent or profit for an entrepreneur.
3. Has a permanent job but during the previous week temporarily did not work due to vacation, illness, leave of absence, waiting for the next phase of work, or waiting to be called back to work.</div>
[p. 132]
<div class="i2">Explanation:
a. Carrying out work in the concept of working means conducting some economic activity which produces goods or services. Example: A household maid is considered working whether he/she is a member of the employer's household or not.
b. A person who has a profession which he uses to provide for his household needs is considered working. Example: A Doctor who gives medicine to one of his own household members, a construction worker who makes repairs to his own home and a tailor who sews his own clothes.
c. A household member who assists the head of household or another household member carry out his work such as in the rice field, other agricultural field, kiosk/shop and the like is considered to have work even though he does not receive wages/salary/income (unpaid worker).
d. A person who cultivates plants which are only for his own consumption is considered not working, except for the cultivation of main staple foods such as rice, corn, sago palm, or alternative crops (cassava, sweet potato, potato).
e. A casual worker either in the agricultural sector or nonagricultural sector who is waiting for work is considered not working.</div>
<div class="i1">4. Looking for work is the activity of those who are trying to find work.</div>
<div class="i2">Explanation:
Those classified as looking for work:
a. Those who have been relieved of their duties and will be called back to work, but currently they are looking for some other work.
b. Those who have never worked and now are looking for work.
c. Those who have ever worked, but for some reason stopped working or were terminated and now are looking for work.
d. Those who usually attend school or manage the household and now are looking for work. The time period is the previous week. Looking for work is not limited to the previous week, but can be carried out some time in the past as long as during the previous week they were still looking for work. Also included in this category are those who sent applications and are waiting for replies.</div>
[p. 133]
<div class="i1">5. Preparing for some activity is an activity carried out by someone in the framework of preparing for some "new" endeavor (not expanding or developing a current endeavor), with the intention of producing an income/profit at his own risk with or without employing a laborer/employee/worker either paid or unpaid.
Preparing for some activity means whether or not these measures were successful such as obtaining capital or equipment, looking for a place, obtaining license/permission to conduct a business and so on, these efforts were carried out.
Preparing for some activity doesn't include an activity which is just being planned, or just an intention and just attending courses/training for starting a business. Preparing for some activity in this question will later lead to a classification of one who works on his own (own account worker/self employed) or carries out a business/effort assisted by temporary workers/unpaid workers or assisted by permanent workers/paid workers.</div>
<div class="i2">Explanation:
The activity of preparing for some endeavor should not be limited to the period of the previous week, but could have been carried out some time earlier as long as during the previous week the respondent was still preparing for the endeavor.
Preparing for some endeavor includes the following:</div>
<div class="i3">a.

Obtaining capital in the form of cash or kind needed for the endeavor or business either by obtaining the funds needed (the plans for the business are already clear/definite) or by borrowing from others or institutions which can extend credit.

[p. 134]

b. Those who are currently or have just recently organized the necessary licenses/permits in an effort to create a venture or business.
c. Those who currently or recently have looked for a place for the business or venture.
d. Those who have ever had a business and stopped/went bankrupt, but at the time of the enumeration were preparing for a venture/endeavor.</div>
<div class="i2">Examples:</div>
<div class="i3">a. Rahmi is building a store in the yard of his home as a means of preparing a business to sell Muslim clothing using funds borrowed from a cooperative.
b. After completing a beauty course last month, Intan is shopping for the items she needs for a beauty salon that she will open using money she has saved as the capital which she took from the bank two days ago.
c. Because Udin was let go from the company where he worked, he bought a motorbike last week in order to form a business of offering rides to those who need them [in Indonesian this type of business is called ojek].
d. Bingket is looking for a location to start a restaurant after her clothing store went bankrupt eight months ago.</div>
<div class="i1">6. Available for work means a person has the desire to work or accept a job, but is not actively looking for work. A respondent is categorized as available for work if the respondent spontaneously answers "Yes" or "I will". However, if the response contains certain conditions such as "Must see what the salary/wages are or asks what type of work it is or has other conditions or uses other words to express some hesitation such as perhaps, nevertheless, depends . . . ", then the respondent's answer is not classified as available for work.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was seeking work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 10+ in permanent households in regular and remote enumeration areas who did not work last week and did not have a permanent job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_TEMPWORK: Temporarily not working

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">For persons age 10 or older
[Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:
<div class="i1">a. Working/carrying out activities?</div>
<div class="i2">Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</div>
<div class="i2">For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">c. Seeking work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to

Q219)
[] 2 No </div>

<div class="i1">d. Available for work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to Q219)
[] 2 No (to Q219)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Household Members 10 Years or Older
Questions 215 through 218 are asked to household members who are 10 years of age or older. See Q204; if 10, 11, 12... 98 have been entered, then the relevant household member must be asked Q215 through Q218 where appropriate.
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Questions 216 through 218: Labor Force
The objective of Q216 and Q218 is to obtain information about the labor force situation which covers activities carried out during the previous week, the main industry of that work, and the employment status of that main work activity.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">Questions 216a through 216d: Activities during the Previous Week
Before asking the questions, begin with an introduction something like: "Now I will ask about work activities or endeavors of (Name) during the previous week. By previous week I mean the time period including yesterday, 2 days ago, 3 days ago, 4 days ago, 5 days ago, 6 days ago, and 7 days ago. During those 7 days (Pak Dodi) what were your activities?"
[p. 131]
Follow the questioning path correctly:
<div class="i1">1. Begin with Q216a: Did the household member work or have some activity? If yes, go directly to QP217; if no, go directly to Q216b.
2. Q216b: Does the household member have a permanent job but was temporarily not working? If yes, go directly to Q217; if no, go directly to Q216c.
3. Q216c: Did the household member look for work or prepare for some activity? If yes, go directly to Q219; if no, go directly to Q216d.
4. Q216d: Is the household member available for work if there is some work? Regardless of the answer go directly to Q219.</div>
Put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answers to Q216a through 216d.
Activities the Previous Week
Some information necessary for filling in this question:
<div class="i1">1. Previous week is the period of 7 consecutive days immediately prior to the day of the enumeration. For example, the enumeration is conducted on 16 May 2010, then the intended previous week includes 9 May through 15 May 2010.
2. Work is any type of activity that is carried out with the intention of obtaining or helping to obtain income or profit if performed for a period of at least one hour during the previous week. Work performed for one hour has to be performed continuously and cannot be interrupted. Income or profit can be in the form of wages/salary/income including all allowances and bonuses for a laborer/employee/worker or in the form of rent or profit for an entrepreneur.
3. Has a permanent job but during the previous week temporarily did not work due to vacation, illness, leave of absence, waiting for the next phase of work, or waiting to be called back to work.</div>
[p. 132]
<div class="i2">Explanation:
a. Carrying out work in the concept of working means conducting some economic activity which produces goods or services. Example: A household maid is considered working whether he/she is a member of the employer's household or not.
b. A person who has a profession which he uses to provide for his household needs is considered working. Example: A Doctor who gives medicine to one of his own household members, a construction worker who makes repairs to his own home and a tailor who sews his own clothes.
c. A household member who assists the head of household or another household member carry out his work such as in the rice field, other agricultural field, kiosk/shop and the like is considered to have work even though he does not receive wages/salary/income (unpaid worker).
d. A person who cultivates plants which are only for his own consumption is considered not working, except for the cultivation of main staple foods such as rice, corn, sago palm, or alternative crops (cassava, sweet potato, potato).
e. A casual worker either in the agricultural sector or nonagricultural sector who is waiting for work is considered not working.</div>
<div class="i1">4. Looking for work is the activity of those who are trying to find work.</div>
<div class="i2">Explanation:
Those classified as looking for work:
a. Those who have been relieved of their duties and will be called back to work, but currently they are looking for some other work.
b. Those who have never worked and now are looking for work.
c. Those who have ever worked, but for some reason stopped working or were terminated and now are looking for work.
d. Those who usually attend school or manage the household and now are looking for work. The time period is the previous week. Looking for work is not limited to the previous week, but can be carried out some time in the past as long as during the previous week they were still looking for work. Also included in this category are those who sent applications and are waiting for replies.</div>
[p. 133]
<div class="i1">5. Preparing for some activity is

an activity carried out by someone in the framework of preparing for some "new" endeavor (not expanding or developing a current endeavor), with the intention of producing an income/profit at his own risk with or without employing a laborer/employee/worker either paid or unpaid.

Preparing for some activity means whether or not these measures were successful such as obtaining capital or equipment, looking for a place, obtaining license/permission to conduct a business and so on, these efforts were carried out.

Preparing for some activity doesn't include an activity which is just being planned, or just an intention and just attending courses/training for starting a business. Preparing for some activity in this question will later lead to a classification of one who works on his own (own account worker/self employed) or carries out a business/effort assisted by temporary workers/unpaid workers or assisted by permanent workers/paid workers.

Explanation: The activity of preparing for some endeavor should not be limited to the period of the previous week, but could have been carried out some time earlier as long as during the previous week the respondent was still preparing for the endeavor.

Preparing for some endeavor includes the following:

- Obtaining capital in the form of cash or kind needed for the endeavor or business either by obtaining the funds needed (the plans for the business are already clear/definite) or by borrowing from others or institutions which can extend credit.
- Those who are currently or have just recently organized the necessary licenses/permits in an effort to create a venture or business.
- Those who currently or recently have looked for a place for the business or venture.
- Those who have ever had a business and stopped/went bankrupt, but at the time of the enumeration were preparing for a venture/endeavor.

Examples:

- Rahmi is building a store in the yard of his home as a means of preparing a business to sell Muslim clothing using funds borrowed from a cooperative.
- After completing a beauty course last month, Intan is shopping for the items she needs for a beauty salon that she will open using money she has saved as the capital which she took from the bank two days ago.
- Because Udin was let go from the company where he worked, he bought a motorbike last week in order to form a business of offering rides to those who need them [in Indonesian this type of business is called ojek].
- Bingket is looking for a location to start a restaurant after her clothing store went bankrupt eight months ago.

6. Available for work means a person has the desire to work or accept a job, but is not actively looking for work. A respondent is categorized as available for work if the respondent spontaneously answers "Yes" or "I will". However, if the response contains certain conditions such as "Must see what the salary/wages are or asks what type of work it is or has other conditions or uses other words to express some hesitation such as perhaps, nevertheless, depends . . .", then the respondent's answer is not classified as available for work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if person had a permanent job but was temporarily not working during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 10+ in permanent households in regular and remote enumeration areas who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_WILLWORK: Available for work

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">For persons age 10 or older
[Questions 215-218 were asked of persons age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">216. [The respondent's] activities during the previous week:
<div class="i1">a. Working/carrying out activities?</div>
<div class="i2">Working/carrying out activities are doing activities to earn/help others to earn wages/salaries/profit for at least one hour.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">b. Does he/she have a permanent job but is temporarily not working?</div>
<div class="i2">For example: waiting for harvesting, holidays, illness, etc.

[] 1 Yes (to Q217)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">c. Seeking work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to Q219)
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">d. Available for work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes (to Q219)
[] 2 No (to Q219)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A430 ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Household Members 10 Years or Older
Questions 215 through 218 are asked to household members who are 10 years of age or older. See Q204; if 10, 11, 12... 98 have been entered, then the relevant household member must be asked Q215 through Q218 where appropriate.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434 ID10A435 ID10A436">Questions 216 through 218: Labor Force
The objective of Q216 and Q218 is to obtain information about the labor force situation which covers activities carried out during the previous week, the main industry of that work, and the employment status of that main work activity.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A431 ID10A432 ID10A433 ID10A434">Questions 216a through 216d: Activities during the Previous Week
Before asking the questions, begin with an introduction something like: "Now I will ask about work activities or endeavors of (Name) during the previous week. By previous week I mean the time period including yesterday, 2 days ago, 3 days ago, 4 days ago, 5 days ago, 6 days ago, and 7 days ago. During those 7 days (Pak Dodi) what were your activities?"
[p. 131]
Follow the questioning path correctly:
<div class="i1">1. Begin with Q216a: Did the household member work or have some activity? If yes, go directly to QP217; if no, go directly to Q216b.
2. Q216b: Does the household member have a permanent job but was temporarily not working? If yes, go directly to Q217; if no, go directly to Q216c.
3. Q216c: Did the household member look for work or prepare for some activity? If yes, go directly to Q219; if no, go directly to Q216d.
4. Q216d: Is the household member available for work if there is some work? Regardless of the answer go directly to Q219.</div>
Put a mark in the oval beside "Yes" or "No" in accordance with the respondent's answers to Q216a through 216d.
Activities the Previous Week
Some information necessary for filling in this question:
<div class="i1">1. Previous week is the period of 7 consecutive days immediately prior to the day of the enumeration. For example, the enumeration is conducted on 16 May 2010, then the intended previous week includes 9 May through 15 May 2010.
2. Work is any type of activity that is carried out with the intention of obtaining or helping to obtain income or profit if performed for a period of at least one hour during the previous week. Work performed for one hour has to be performed continuously and cannot be interrupted. Income or profit can be in the form of wages/salary/income including all allowances and bonuses for a laborer/employee/worker or in the form of rent or profit for an entrepreneur.
3. Has a permanent job but during the previous week temporarily did not work due to vacation, illness, leave of absence, waiting for the next phase of work, or waiting to be called back to work.</div>
[p. 132]
<div class="i2">Explanation:
a. Carrying out work in the concept of working means conducting some economic activity which produces goods or services. Example: A household maid is considered working whether he/she is a member of the employer's household or not.
b. A person who has a profession which he uses to provide for his household needs is considered working. Example: A Doctor who gives medicine to one of his own household members, a construction worker who makes repairs to his own home and a tailor who sews his own clothes.
c. A household member who assists the

head of household or another household member carry out his work such as in the rice field, other agricultural field, kiosk/shop and the like is considered to have work even though he does not receive wages/salary/income (unpaid worker).
. A person who cultivates plants which are only for his own consumption is considered not working, except for the cultivation of main staple foods such as rice, corn, sago palm, or alternative crops (cassava, sweet potato, potato).
.e. A casual worker either in the agricultural sector or nonagricultural sector who is waiting for work is considered not working.</div>
<div class="i1">4. Looking for work is the activity of those who are trying to find work.</div>
<div class="i2">Explanation:
Those classified as looking for work:
a. Those who have been relieved of their duties and will be called back to work, but currently they are looking for some other work.
b. Those who have never worked and now are looking for work.
c. Those who have ever worked, but for some reason stopped working or were terminated and now are looking for work.
d. Those who usually attend school or manage the household and now are looking for work. The time period is the previous week. Looking for work is not limited to the previous week, but can be carried out some time in the past as long as during the previous week they were still looking for work. Also included in this category are those who sent applications and are waiting for replies.</div>
[p. 133]
<div class="i1">5. Preparing for some activity is an activity carried out by someone in the framework of preparing for some "new" endeavor (not expanding or developing a current endeavor), with the intention of producing an income/profit at his own risk with or without employing a laborer/employee/worker either paid or unpaid.
Preparing for some activity means whether or not these measures were successful such as obtaining capital or equipment, looking for a place, obtaining license/permission to conduct a business and so on, these efforts were carried out.
Preparing for some activity doesn't include an activity which is just being planned, or just an intention and just attending courses/training for starting a business. Preparing for some activity in this question will later lead to a classification of one who works on his own (own account worker/self employed) or carries out a business/effort assisted by temporary workers/unpaid workers or assisted by permanent workers/paid workers.</div>
<div class="i2">Explanation:
The activity of preparing for some endeavor should not be limited to the period of the previous week, but could have been carried out some time earlier as long as during the previous week the respondent was still preparing for the endeavor.
Preparing for some endeavor includes the following:</div>
<div class="i3">a. Obtaining capital in the form of cash or kind needed for the endeavor or business either by obtaining the funds needed (the plans for the business are already clear/definite) or by borrowing from others or institutions which can extend credit.

[p. 134]

b. Those who are currently or have just recently organized the necessary licenses/permits in an effort to create a venture or business.
c. Those who currently or recently have looked for a place for the business or venture.
d. Those who have ever had a business and stopped/went bankrupt, but at the time of the enumeration were preparing for a venture/endeavor.</div>
<div class="i2">Examples:</div>
<div class="i3">a. Rahmi is building a store in the yard of his home as a means of preparing a business to sell Muslim clothing using funds borrowed from a cooperative.
b. After completing a beauty course last month, Intan is shopping for the items she needs for a beauty salon that she will open using money she has saved as the capital which she took from the bank two days ago.
c. Because Udin was let go from the company where he worked, he bought a motorbike last week in order to form a business of offering rides to those who need them [in Indonesian this type of business is called ojek].
d. Bingket is looking for a location to start a restaurant after her clothing store went bankrupt eight months ago.</div>
<div class="i1">6. Available for work means a person has the desire to work or accept a job, but is not actively looking for work. A respondent is categorized as available for work if the respondent spontaneously answers "Yes" or "I will". However, if the response contains certain conditions such as "Must see what the salary/wages are or asks what type of work it is or has other conditions or uses other words to express some hesitation such as perhaps, nevertheless, depends . . . ", then the respondent's answer is not classified as available for work.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was available for work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Persons age 10+ in permanent households in regular and remote enumeration areas who did not work, did not have a permanent job, and were not seeking for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ID2010A_AWAYFEM: Number of female children ever born living elsewhere**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who

are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person who are living outside the household.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_BTHLSTYR: Have given birth since January 1, 2009

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A444">221. Has [the respondent] had a live birth since 1 January 2009?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A444">Question 221: Children Born Alive since 1 JANUARY 2009
Ask the household member if she has ever given birth to a child born alive since 1 January 2009. The enumerator should be very careful in asking Q221 because this question is very similar to Q219. It must be noted that the time period being considered for Q221 is from 1 January 2009, to the time of the enumeration, not the life of the respondent.
[Note within graphic box:] Every female member of the household aged 10 years or older and has ever been married is asked:
<div class="i1">a. Have you ever given birth to a child?
b. How many children do you have?
c. Have you given birth since 1 January 2009?</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has given birth since January 1, 2009.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Ever-married females age 10 to 54 in regular enumeration areas who ever had a live birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHBORN: Number of children ever born

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 children
01	1 children
02	2 children
03	3 children
04	4 children
05	5 children
06	6 children
07	7 children
08	8 children
09	9 children
10	10 children
11	11 children
12	12 children
13	13 children
14	14 children
15	15 children
16	16 children
17	17 children
18	18 children
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who

are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born aliveis an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child

lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</svar></p>
<p><svar v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</svar></p>
<p><svar a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHDIEDF: Number of female children ever born who have died**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person who have since died.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHDIEDM: Number of male children ever born who have died

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that

at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question. If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive. In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say: "So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes."

a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.

b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.

c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person who have since died.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHSURVF: Number of female children still alive

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Ever married women age 10 or older

[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]

[Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]

220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:

a. Living in this household?

__ Sons __ Daughters

b. Living elsewhere?

__ Sons __ Daughters

a. Have died?

__ Sons __ Daughters

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the person who are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHSURVM: Number of male children still alive**Data file:** IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the person who are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_DOCTYPEP: Document type

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	SP2010-C1
2	SP2010-C2 general
3	SP2010-C2 apartment
4	SP2010-L2 (homeless, boat people, refugees, barrack dwellers)
5	SP2010-C2 diplomat

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the document type used to enumerate the person.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ID2010A_CHSURV: Number of children still alive

Data file: IDN2010_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444">Ever married women age 10 or older
[Questions 219-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461"> [Questions 220-221 were asked of ever-married women age 10 or older who had a live birth.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">220. How many of [the respondent's] children are:
<div class="i1">a. Living in this household?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">b. Living elsewhere?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>

<div class="i1">a. Have died?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Sons
__ Daughters</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 children
01	1 children
02	2 children
03	3 children
04	4 children
05	5 children
06	6 children
07	7 children
08	8 children
09	9 children
10	10 children
11	11 children
12	12 children
13	13 children
14	14 children
15	15 children
16	16 children
17	17 or more children
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID10A437 ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A444 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Ever Married Women Who Are 10 Years or Older
[p. 142]
Questions number 219, 220 and 221 are asked to women who have ever married who are 10 years or older. If Q203 has a code 2, Q204 (age) 10 or older, and Q215 has codes 2, 3 or 4, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 must be asked. If not all requirements are met, then Q219, Q220 and Q221 should not be asked and should be left BLANK (Don't enter code 00).
The information which will be collected from every female household member who has ever married aged 10 or older is: has she ever given birth to a baby born alive, number of children still living, number of children who have died and whether she has given birth to a child after 1 January 2009. Information about number of children born alive who are still living and number of children who died must be recorded in detail classified by sex and whether or not the living children live in this household or a different household. Stillborn children are not included in this question.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID10A438 ID10A439 ID10A440 ID10A441 ID10A442 ID10A443 ID10A456 ID10A457 ID10A458 ID10A459 ID10A460 ID10A461">Questions 220a, 220b and 220c: Total Number of Children Born Alive
Ask the total number of own children who were ever born alive to the household member who meets all the requirements [respondent has had a live birth]. Record the total number of children born alive, those who are still alive and live in this household or live in a different household as well as those who have already died. For the household member who has been married several times, this should include the children from all marriages from the first through the last.
Child born alive is an own child who at the time of its birth had signs of life, even though only for a very short time, such as heart beating, breathing, and crying.
Stillborn means that at the time of birth the child did not show any signs of life. A stillborn child is not included in this question.
If a child lives outside this household and it is not known whether the child is still alive, then it is assumed to be still alive.
In order to be clear and correct, the enumerator should read aloud the results he/she has recorded to confirm the information with the respondent. Say:
<div class="i1">"So that I am sure that I have correctly recorded the information, please correct me if I have made any mistakes.</div>
<div class="i2">a. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live in this household is (2, for example) boys and (1) girl.
b. Number of own children of (Mrs. Arina, for example) still alive and who live outside this household is (1, for example) boy and (no) girl.
c. Number

of own children of (Mrs. Arina) who have died is (no) boy and (1) girl."</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children ever born to the person who are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2010: Females age 10+ in regular enumeration areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Population Census 2010 - Questionnaire

title Population Census 2010 - Questionnaire
country Indonesia
language English
filename enum_form_id2010.pdf

technical_documents

Population Census 2010, Technical Document

title Population Census 2010, Technical Document
country Indonesia
language English
filename enum_instruct_id2010.pdf
